WEBVTT

- NOTE duration:"01:26:24"
- NOTE recognizability:0.874
- NOTE language:en-us
- NOTE Confidence: 0.609593806
- 00:00:00.000 --> 00:00:03.540 No, no slides going old school.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.609593806
- $00:00:03.540 \longrightarrow 00:00:08.200$  Oh, my goodness. All right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.609593806
- $00:00:08.200 \dashrightarrow 00:00:10.680$  So welcome. I'm so glad you're here.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.609593806
- $00:00:10.680 \longrightarrow 00:00:11.835$  And we loome to the folks who are
- NOTE Confidence: 0.609593806
- $00:00:11.835 \rightarrow 00:00:13.159$  here on the ZOOM meeting as well.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.961225685
- 00:00:14.400 --> 00:00:15.280 So I think most
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- 00:00:15.280 --> 00:00:16.760 of you know, and I'm delighted you're here,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- $00:00:16.760 \rightarrow 00:00:18.848$  The, the program for Biomedical Ethics
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- 00:00:18.848 --> 00:00:21.159 and the Yale Pediatric Ethics Program,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- $00:00:21.160 \longrightarrow 00:00:23.080$  we host an evening seminar twice a month.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- $00:00:23.080 \dashrightarrow 00:00:24.560$  There'll be one more before Christmas.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- $00{:}00{:}24.560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}26.240$  That's next week, in fact.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875
- $00:00:26.240 \rightarrow 00:00:27.080$  But to night we have something
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875

 $00:00:27.080 \longrightarrow 00:00:28.480$  special and some of you are familiar

NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875

 $00:00:28.480 \dashrightarrow 00:00:30.116$  with this work and some are not.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8402971875

00:00:30.116 -> 00:00:31.560 I sent a note to you guys a couple

NOTE Confidence: 0.924231702857143

00:00:31.560 - 00:00:33.880 weeks ago about it a little bit, but

NOTE Confidence: 0.916998682666667

00:00:33.880 --> 00:00:35.763 I had asked my colleague Steve Latham

NOTE Confidence: 0.916998682666667

 $00:00:35.763 \longrightarrow 00:00:37.840$  to come and speak to us this fall.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9169986826666667

 $00{:}00{:}37.840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}42.564$  Steve Latham it was is educated as an

NOTE Confidence: 0.916998682666667

 $00:00:42.564 \rightarrow 00:00:43.776$  attorney and a bioethicist to thinking

NOTE Confidence: 0.916998682666667

 $00{:}00{:}43.776 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}45.440$  with the Harvard undergraduate as well as

NOTE Confidence: 0.9169986826666667

 $00:00:45.440 \dashrightarrow 00:00:49.070$  the Harvard Medical School and has a PhD.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916998682666667

 $00{:}00{:}49{.}070 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}51{.}438$  He's no medical school.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916998682666667

00:00:51.440 --> 00:00:52.840 I can't believe I let you take out.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9169986826666667

00:00:52.840 --> 00:00:53.680 No, it was, it

NOTE Confidence: 0.5175527366666667

 $00{:}00{:}53.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}00{:}54.760$  was the law school I remember.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:00:56.280 \rightarrow 00:00:59.280$  So he is an attorney and a philosopher

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:00:59.280 \longrightarrow 00:01:01.644$  and is importantly very well known

- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:01:01.644 --> 00:01:04.799 in the world of health care ethics,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:04.800 \longrightarrow 00:01:06.024$  has been very much involved in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:06.024 \dashrightarrow 00:01:07.184$  the American Society of Bioethics.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:07.184 \longrightarrow 00:01:09.710$  He's a fellow of the Hastings
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:09.710 \longrightarrow 00:01:11.920$  Center and for us at Yale.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:01:11.920 --> 00:01:13.383 He is also for several years now
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:13.383 \longrightarrow 00:01:15.151$  he's been the director of the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:01:15.151 --> 00:01:16.626 Interdisciplinary Center for Bioethics.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:01:16.626 --> 00:01:17.948 So you guys who have an interest
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:17.948 \rightarrow 00:01:18.958$  in this stuff who may not be
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:18.960 \rightarrow 00:01:20.410$  familiar with this, we have us,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:20.410 \rightarrow 00:01:22.410$  our sister program on the main campus and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:22.410 \longrightarrow 00:01:24.580$  they host all sorts of various things,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:24.580 \rightarrow 00:01:27.000$  among others, a really amazing summer
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:27.000 \dashrightarrow 00:01:28.570$  program which you can look into.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:28.570 --> 00:01:29.680 But if you just looked up,

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:29.680 --> 00:01:30.920 you look up Yale Bioethics,

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:01:30.920 \longrightarrow 00:01:32.168$  you'll see a link for us and

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:01:32.168 \longrightarrow 00:01:33.895$  you'll also see a link for the

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:33.895 --> 00:01:34.995 interdisciplinary Center for Bioethics.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:35.000 --> 00:01:36.576 Lots of lots of fascinating

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:36.576 --> 00:01:37.560 offerings over there.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:01:37.560 \longrightarrow 00:01:38.880$  And so we do things back and forth,

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00{:}01{:}38{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}40{.}080$  we help each other out.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:40.080 --> 00:01:43.830 Steve is very well known teacher

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:01:43.830 \longrightarrow 00:01:45.280$  specifically on the main campus.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:45.280 --> 00:01:46.235 He's taught a course in

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:01:46.235 \rightarrow 00:01:46.999$  bioethics there for years,

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:01:47.000 \rightarrow 00:01:49.917$  which has been either the most highly

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00{:}01{:}49{.}917 \dashrightarrow 00{:}01{:}52{.}410$  subscribed course or one of the two or three

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:01:52.474 --> 00:01:56.600 highly subscribed courses for many years now,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:56.600 \rightarrow 00:01:56.954$  recently.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:01:56.954 --> 00:01:59.078 And so Steve's come over here,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:01:59.080 \longrightarrow 00:02:00.277$  I'd say at least once a year.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00{:}02{:}00{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}01{.}270$  He does one of these sessions
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:01.270 \longrightarrow 00:02:02.600$  for us and they're always great
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:02:02.600 --> 00:02:03.920 because he's a very gifted teacher,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:03.920 \longrightarrow 00:02:06.278$  as you'll see.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:06.280 \longrightarrow 00:02:09.670$  He also has IRB experience and through
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:02:09.670 --> 00:02:11.875 his work in terms of research ethics,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:11.880 \longrightarrow 00:02:13.200$  he got involved in a project
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:13.200 \rightarrow 00:02:15.232$  about live brain research which
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00{:}02{:}15{.}232 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}16{.}048$  is absolutely fascinating.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:16.048 \rightarrow 00:02:19.360$  And some of you are familiar with this stuff.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- 00:02:19.360 --> 00:02:20.704 Some of you historians who are sitting
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286
- $00:02:20.704 \dashrightarrow 00:02:22.055$  in the French Revolution might find
- NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:02:22.055 - 00:02:23.280 some of this stuff fascinating.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:02:23.280 --> 00:02:24.535 I mean there's there's various

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

00:02:24.535 - 00:02:26.080 ways you can get into this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:02:26.080 \longrightarrow 00:02:28.300$  But I I I wanted so much to

NOTE Confidence: 0.926037835714286

 $00:02:28.300 \longrightarrow 00:02:29.360$  hear Steve speak about his

NOTE Confidence: 0.899485684

 $00{:}02{:}29{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}31{.}440$  work on live Brain research. And so

NOTE Confidence: 0.9016931075

00:02:32.040 --> 00:02:34.120 I'm going to tell you guys some numbers,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9016931075

 $00:02:34.120 \rightarrow 00:02:36.412$  which is the texting code for

NOTE Confidence: 0.9016931075

 $00{:}02{:}36{.}412 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}40{.}232$  credit for this for CME is 40966

NOTE Confidence: 0.9016931075

 $00:02:40.232 \rightarrow 00:02:42.080$  out of town, please call collect

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00{:}02{:}44.160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}47.160$  40966 to get CME credit.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00{:}02{:}47.160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}48.398$  We're going to do this the way we

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

00:02:48.398 --> 00:02:49.760 usually do it, which is that Steve's

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00{:}02{:}49{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}51{.}828$  going to speak for about 45 minutes,

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:02:51.828 \longrightarrow 00:02:53.676$  give or take a little bit.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:02:53.680 \rightarrow 00:02:55.874$  And then after that we are going to

 $00{:}02{:}55.874 \dashrightarrow 00{:}02{:}57.176$  have a conversation and I'm moderate

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00{:}02{:}57{.}176$  -->  $00{:}02{:}58{.}837$  and you guys can ask Steve questions,

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:02:58.840 \longrightarrow 00:02:59.956$  you can fight with each other.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:02:59.960 \longrightarrow 00:03:02.795$  We can do all sorts of things until 6:30,

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:03:02.800 \dashrightarrow 00:03:05.142$  at which point I will be wrapping it up,

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:03:05.142 \longrightarrow 00:03:06.226$  no matter how fascinating

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:03:06.226 \longrightarrow 00:03:07.039$  the conversation is.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:03:07.040 \longrightarrow 00:03:08.678$  We'll close it off at 6:30.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

00:03:08.680 --> 00:03:09.160 But until then,

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:03:09.160 \dashrightarrow 00:03:10.280$  it's going to be a great evening.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

00:03:10.280 --> 00:03:11.834 I thank you so much for coming.

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

00:03:11.840 --> 00:03:13.156 And I turn this over to my

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

00:03:13.156 -> 00:03:14.240 friend and my colleague,

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00{:}03{:}14.240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}15.580$  the director of the Interdisciplinary

NOTE Confidence: 0.948722416

 $00:03:15.580 \longrightarrow 00:03:16.920$  Center for Bioethics at Yale,

- $00{:}03{:}17.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}18.480$  Steve Latham.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:03:24.880 --> 00:03:26.246 Oh, thank you so much, Mark.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:03:26.246 --> 00:03:29.528 It's great to be here turning on my timer,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:03:29.528 --> 00:03:31.826 so I make sure I don't go too
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:03:31.826 --> 00:03:32.891 long without giving you guys
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}03{:}32{.}891 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}34{.}240$  a chance for some questions.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}03{:}34{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}37{.}616$  So I have to start with a couple
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:03:37.616 --> 00:03:39.680 of mandatory disclosures.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}03{:}39{.}680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}41{.}704$  I'm not a neurologist.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:41.704 \rightarrow 00:03:44.234$  I'm not a neuroimaging expert.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:44.240 \longrightarrow 00:03:47.640$  I'm not even a neuroethicist.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:47.640 \longrightarrow 00:03:50.664$  So if you're here to learn about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:50.664 \rightarrow 00:03:52.694$  a specialty area, you won't.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:52.694 \rightarrow 00:03:55.263$  If you're here because you know everything
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}03{:}55{.}263 \dashrightarrow 00{:}03{:}57{.}320$  about neurology and neuroethics,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:57.320 \rightarrow 00:03:59.958$  you will be hearing a non specialist

- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:03:59.960 \longrightarrow 00:04:01.356$  dribbling his philosophical ideas
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:04:01.356 --> 00:04:03.969 over your field in a way that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:04:03.969 --> 00:04:05.797 will undoubtedly be disappointed,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:04:05.800 \longrightarrow 00:04:06.913$  disappointing to you.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:04:06.913 \longrightarrow 00:04:08.397$  So you've been warned.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:04:08.400 \longrightarrow 00:04:08.808$  Secondly,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:04:08.808 \rightarrow 00:04:09.624$  more importantly,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}04{:}09{.}624 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}12{.}480$  I have a conflict of interest which
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}04{:}12.551 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}14.799$  is that I'm in an I'm an ethics
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00:04:14.799 \longrightarrow 00:04:18.480$  advisor and a an equity holder
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:04:18.480 --> 00:04:21.063 of Bexorg LLC which is a Yale
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- 00:04:21.063 --> 00:04:23.141 spin off company that originated
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}04{:}23.141 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}26.235$  in the Ceston neural lab at the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}04{:}26.235 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}28.960$  medical school that is trying to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476
- $00{:}04{:}28{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}31{.}100$  commercialize some of the techniques
- NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:04:31.100 \longrightarrow 00:04:33.620$  that I'll be describing in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:04:33.620 \dashrightarrow 00:04:36.119$  last and largest part of my talk.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:04:36.120 \longrightarrow 00:04:39.600$  So I want to make money off this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

00:04:39.600 --> 00:04:43.720 So don't believe a word I say. OK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:04:43.720 \rightarrow 00:04:46.558$  So having given you those warnings,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:04:46.560 \rightarrow 00:04:49.557$  let me tell you how this talk is organized.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

00:04:49.560 --> 00:04:52.320 OK, first, I mean,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:04:52.320 \rightarrow 00:04:55.200$  I I'm going to kind of do a very,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}04{:}55{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}04{:}57{.}629$  very fast overview of what I think

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}04{:}57.629 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}00.456$  of as main issues in the general

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}00{.}456 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}03{.}006$  field of neuroethics that have to

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

00:05:03.086 - 00:05:05.558 do with research on live brains,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

00:05:05.560 --> 00:05:07.336 including research on brains

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:07.336 \longrightarrow 00:05:11.280$  that are in live humans, OK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:11.280 \rightarrow 00:05:13.674$  And then I will turn to the Bexorg work,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:13.680 \longrightarrow 00:05:16.326$  which is actually on brains that

 $00:05:16.326 \longrightarrow 00:05:19.560$  are not in live people anymore,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}19.560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}21.635$  but that are nonetheless live

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}21.635 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}24.560$  in ways that I will describe.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:24.560 \rightarrow 00:05:26.954$  OK, so the plot of the talk is this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}26{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}29{.}336$ First I'm gonna give an opening

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}29{.}336 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}31{.}235$  section which basically says neuro

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:31.235 \rightarrow 00:05:33.440$  research on live brains is just like

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:33.440 \longrightarrow 00:05:35.958$  all the other research on live folks,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}35{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}39{.}320$  raising all the same basic issues.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00:05:39.320 \longrightarrow 00:05:41.600$  And I'll explain what I mean by that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}41.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}44.000$  And then there's a Part B,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

00:05:44.000 -> 00:05:47.968 which is except when it isn't,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

00:05:47.968 --> 00:05:48.520 OK,

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}48.520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}50.600$  which is going to be some of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476

 $00{:}05{:}50{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}52{.}431$  things that make neuro ethics and

00:05:52.431 -> 00:05:54.309 live brain research and neuro a NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476  $00{:}05{:}54{.}371 \dashrightarrow 00{:}05{:}56{.}206$  little bit different from other NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476  $00:05:56.206 \rightarrow 00:05:57.674$  kinds of medical ethics. NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476  $00:05:57.680 \longrightarrow 00:06:00.693$  And then I'm going to turn to NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476  $00{:}06{:}00{.}693 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}03{.}304$  the work that the Ceston lab and NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476  $00{:}06{:}03{.}304 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}05{.}598$  Bexorg LLC have been doing on NOTE Confidence: 0.91340476  $00:06:05.600 \longrightarrow 00:06:07.718$  live brains that are ex vivo. NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124  $00:06:10.400 \longrightarrow 00:06:15.535$  So why is a lot of neuro live NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124 00:06:15.535 --> 00:06:18.319 brain work mostly very like? NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124  $00:06:18.320 \longrightarrow 00:06:20.588$  What? Why are the ethics issues NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124  $00{:}06{:}20.588 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}22.519$  associated with neuro live brain NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124  $00:06:22.519 \rightarrow 00:06:24.249$  work mostly like ethics issues NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124  $00:06:24.249 \rightarrow 00:06:26.680$  in lots of other research areas? NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124 00:06:26.680 --> 00:06:27.796 I'll give you a few examples. NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124 00:06:27.800 --> 00:06:31.188 Number one, animal ethics issues, right? NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124 00:06:31.188 --> 00:06:35.196 Neuro uses regularly mice and rats,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- $00{:}06{:}35{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}39{.}170$  zebrafish for certain kinds of work
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- $00{:}06{:}39{.}170 \dashrightarrow 00{:}06{:}41{.}120$  where you require a sophisticated brain,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- 00:06:41.120 --> 00:06:43.600 non human primates for work,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- $00:06:43.600 \dashrightarrow 00:06:46.183$  where you need a really good model of how
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- $00:06:46.183 \dashrightarrow 00:06:48.838$  the human brain responds to trauma pigs.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- $00:06:48.840 \longrightarrow 00:06:50.750$  So pigs do a lot of a lot of head
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- 00:06:50.814 --> 00:06:52.440 trauma work is done on pigs.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9218124
- $00:06:52.440 \longrightarrow 00:06:53.400$  And you know
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- $00{:}06{:}58{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}00{.}860$  all of the animal ethics issues
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- $00:07:00.860 \longrightarrow 00:07:03.554$  that are raised in all other kinds
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- $00:07:03.554 \rightarrow 00:07:05.990$  of animal ethics research for for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- $00{:}07{:}05{.}990 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}08{.}294$  medicine are raised in the neuro
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- $00:07:08.294 \rightarrow 00:07:10.617$  context and they're not that different.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- 00:07:10.617 --> 00:07:14.593 If neuro is maybe a little bit harder,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333
- $00:07:14.600 \longrightarrow 00:07:16.658$  it's because some of the things
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00:07:16.658 \longrightarrow 00:07:18.780$  that neuro folks are trying to

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

00:07:18.780 --> 00:07:20.832 map in their live brain research

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00:07:20.832 \longrightarrow 00:07:23.238$  require a more sophisticated brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00:07:23.240 \longrightarrow 00:07:24.760$  So you can't do it with a zebrafish.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00{:}07{:}24.760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}27.190$  You have to do it with you have to do

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00{:}07{:}27.261 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}29.313$  your Parkinson's model or your stroke

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00{:}07{:}29{.}313 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}32{.}230$  model in a non human primate or you have

NOTE Confidence: 0.952534320333333

 $00:07:32.230 \rightarrow 00:07:36.520$  to do your brain trauma model in a pig.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}07{:}40.120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}42.570$  I have to say, and I've written

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:07:42.570 \longrightarrow 00:07:44.559$  a very little about this,

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:07:44.560 \longrightarrow 00:07:47.557$  I think we do way too much animal research.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

00:07:47.560 --> 00:07:50.178 I'm very much more hesitant than the

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:07:50.178 \longrightarrow 00:07:52.523$  average person who approves of animal

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}07{:}52.523 \dashrightarrow 00{:}07{:}57.079$  research at all about animal research.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:07:57.080 \rightarrow 00:07:59.464$  I am very worried about the FDA standard

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:07:59.464 \rightarrow 00:08:01.461$  that says we need results in animals

- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- 00:08:01.461 > 00:08:03.639 before we go on to human trials.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- 00:08:03.640 --> 00:08:05.038 Because, guess what, it doesn't work.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:05.040 \rightarrow 00:08:08.076$  Because most human trials for drugs
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:08.080 \longrightarrow 00:08:10.036$  come to the FDA with excellent
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:10.036 \rightarrow 00:08:12.000$  animal evidence and then they fail,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:12.000 \rightarrow 00:08:13.108$  even at phase one,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:13.108 \longrightarrow 00:08:14.493$  and they've almost none of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:14.493 \longrightarrow 00:08:16.157$  them get through phase three.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:16.160 \longrightarrow 00:08:17.180$  And that means the animal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- 00:08:17.180 --> 00:08:17.996 models are not working.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- 00:08:18.000 --> 00:08:19.862 And they're all kinds of good reasons
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:19.862 \rightarrow 00:08:21.839$  why the animal models aren't working.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:21.840 \longrightarrow 00:08:24.558$  We do it on all mice of the same
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:24.558 \rightarrow 00:08:27.116$  gender from the same little colony,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:08:27.120 \longrightarrow 00:08:28.998$  and mice aren't like us in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

00:08:28.998 --> 00:08:30.720 many ways anyway and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

00:08:30.720 $\operatorname{-->}$ 00:08:32.928 And I think we waste a lot of

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

00:08:32.928 --> 00:08:35.114 animals and I think it's really an

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:08:35.114 \rightarrow 00:08:36.758$  area where we need massive reform.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}08{:}36{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}40{.}085$  But none the less I think that

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:08:40.085 \longrightarrow 00:08:42.018$  in neuroscience some use of

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:08:42.018 \longrightarrow 00:08:42.996$  animals is justified.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

00:08:43.000 --> 00:08:44.864 And I'll say a little bit more about

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}08{:}44{.}864 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}46{.}920$  that later when we get to talking

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:08:46.920 \rightarrow 00:08:50.772$  about the postmortem brain issue

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}08{:}50{.}772 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}55{.}116$  with with Siston Lab and Bexorg.

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}08{:}55{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}08{:}57{.}200$  Second,

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:08:57.200 \rightarrow 00:08:59.797$  another category in which a lot of

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00{:}08{:}59{.}797 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}01{.}699$  research in neurosciences on live

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:09:01.699 \rightarrow 00:09:03.877$  brains resembles other kinds of humans,

NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333

 $00:09:03.880 \rightarrow 00:09:07.120$  other kinds of research is human subjects,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00{:}09{:}07{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}07{.}540$  right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:07.540 \dashrightarrow 00:09:10.060$  We've got some very well known
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:10.060 \longrightarrow 00:09:11.879$  standards for informed consent
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:11.880 \rightarrow 00:09:13.776$  with human subjects research,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- 00:09:13.776 --> 00:09:15.968 I would say, you know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00{:}09{:}15{.}968 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}17{.}888$  so it's not that different
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:17.888 \longrightarrow 00:09:19.800$  for live brain research.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:19.800 \longrightarrow 00:09:21.924$  Humans consent to what?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:21.924 \longrightarrow 00:09:23.851$  They're supposed to what?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:23.851 \rightarrow 00:09:25.837$  What will be happening to them.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00:09:25.840 \longrightarrow 00:09:26.960$  They're supposed to understand
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00{:}09{:}26{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}27{.}800$  risks and benefits.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.932895940833333
- $00{:}09{:}27.800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}29.354$  And IRB is supposed to have made
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025
- $00{:}09{:}32{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}33{.}995$  balancing choices about risks and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025
- $00:09:33.995 \dashrightarrow 00:09:35.970$  benefits and is supposed to have
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025

 $00:09:35.970 \longrightarrow 00:09:37.795$  approved the informed consent process.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025

00:09:37.800 --> 00:09:39.915 I was going to say it's not brain surgery,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025

 $00:09:39.920 \longrightarrow 00:09:41.957$  except that in many cases it is.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025

 $00:09:41.960 \longrightarrow 00:09:44.252$  So I'm going to say it's

NOTE Confidence: 0.8245494025

00:09:44.252 --> 00:09:45.800 not rocket surgery. OK,

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:09:48.680 \rightarrow 00:09:53.184$  so and there are many examples of

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:09:53.184 \longrightarrow 00:09:54.800$  these totally mainstream ethics

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:09:54.869 \rightarrow 00:09:56.759$  issues in live brain surgery,

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00{:}09{:}56{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}09{:}59{.}042$  but we don't, we shouldn't treat them

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:09:59.042 \rightarrow 00:10:00.999$  any differently than we treat parallel

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:10:00.999 \rightarrow 00:10:02.835$  issues in in in cancer surgery.

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

00:10:02.840 --> 00:10:05.640 So for example, right now Lori Bruce,

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

00:10:05.640 --> 00:10:08.160 my colleague at the Interdisciplinary Center,

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:10:08.160 \longrightarrow 00:10:12.375$  and a colleague of ours from

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

00:10:12.375 --> 00:10:14.212 Oxford University, Brian Earp,

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00:10:14.212 \rightarrow 00:10:17.075$  have been working on this problem with

00:10:17.075 --> 00:10:19.880 a lot of psychedelic studies in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

00:10:19.880 --> 00:10:22.960 brains of living people who have PTSD.

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

 $00{:}10{:}22.960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}26.264$  There seems to have been a kind

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

00:10:26.264 --> 00:10:28.724 of systematic problem of not

NOTE Confidence: 0.81016296

00:10:28.724 --> 00:10:30.320 reporting unanticipated

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}10{:}34{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}37{.}048$  adverse events in association with those

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}10{:}37{.}048 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}38{.}750$  trials. Harms are not being reported

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:10:38.750 \longrightarrow 00:10:40.440$  and then when they're not reported,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}10{:}40{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}43{.}500$  they're not being disclosed to new subjects NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:10:43.500 \longrightarrow 00:10:47.560$  in the in the informed consent findings.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:10:47.560 --> 00:10:49.384 But the way you address that is exactly

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}10{:}49{.}384 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}51{.}280$  the same way that you would address a NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}10{:}51{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}53{.}122$  similar problem in a cancer trial, right? NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}10{:}53.122 \dashrightarrow 00{:}10{:}55.058$  You try to reform the kinds of things

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:10:55.058 \rightarrow 00:10:57.010$  that people report and you try to reform NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:10:57.010 \rightarrow 00:10:58.836$  the kinds of things that people ask

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:10:58.836 \rightarrow 00:11:02.840$  about in the course of informed consent.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:02.840 \dashrightarrow 00:11:05.640$  Another couple of big kind of brain live,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:05.640 \longrightarrow 00:11:08.280$  brain study issues that arise,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:08.280 \longrightarrow 00:11:10.554$  but they arrive in they arise

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}11{:}10.554 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}12.560$  in other areas as well.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:12.560 \rightarrow 00:11:16.960$  The problem of predictive diagnosis.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:11:16.960 --> 00:11:20.700 Very often people who study brains,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}11{:}20.700 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}22.725$  if they're studying them using

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:22.725 \rightarrow 00:11:24.998$  genetic tools or even imaging tools,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}11{:}25{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}27{.}590$  they can come up with predictions about

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}11{:}27.590 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}29.839$  brain diseases that someone might be,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}11{:}29{.}840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}33{.}692$  that that someone is more apt to suffer

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:33.692 \rightarrow 00:11:36.560$  from than someone in the general population,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}11{:}36{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}11{:}38{.}320$  even though they're asymptomatic

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:11:38.320 \longrightarrow 00:11:39.640$  at the moment.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:39.640 \longrightarrow 00:11:42.022$  This raises lots of issues in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- 00:11:42.022 --> 00:11:44.360 particular can be quite dramatic,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:44.360 \rightarrow 00:11:46.859$  traumatic for people to be informed that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:46.859 \rightarrow 00:11:49.594$  they are at risk for certain disease
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:49.594 \rightarrow 00:11:52.400$  where there's no treatment and no cure.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:52.400 \longrightarrow 00:11:54.158$  But this is not a problem.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- 00:11:54.160 --> 00:11:54.654 That's again,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- 00:11:54.654 --> 00:11:56.136 it's not a problem that's unique
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:56.136 \rightarrow 00:11:57.040$  to brain science.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:57.040 \longrightarrow 00:11:59.707$  It's a problem that is exists across
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:11:59.707 \rightarrow 00:12:02.667$  the board and it shows up particularly
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:12:02.667 \rightarrow 00:12:05.591$  in every field that uses imaging and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:12:05.591 \rightarrow 00:12:08.079$  you and there's a parallel issue here
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00{:}12{:}08.079 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}10.676$  which has to do with incidental findings.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:12:10.680 \rightarrow 00:12:14.851$  You you can find some some traits that NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:14.851 \rightarrow 00:12:17.353$  people have that are not actionable.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:17.360 \longrightarrow 00:12:20.272$  You can find other traits that people have

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}20.272 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}23.360$  that you don't quite know what they mean.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:23.360 \longrightarrow 00:12:24.560$  There's something abnormal

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:24.560 \longrightarrow 00:12:25.808$  in the person's body,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}25.808 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}27.600$  but you have no idea what it means.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:12:27.600 - 00:12:29.805 And then you're going down the road

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}29.805 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}31.786$  toward lots of additional tests and

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:12:31.786 --> 00:12:34.493 a lot of uncertainty and a lot of

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}34{.}493 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}36{.}708$  worry because something cropped up on

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}36.708 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}38.852$  an image that you were doing for one

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:38.852 \rightarrow 00:12:42.277$  reason that might be relevant to other stuff. NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:12:42.280 --> 00:12:44.410 And very often we don't adequately

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}44{.}410 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}46{.}494$  inform people about the risks that

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}12{:}46{.}494 \dashrightarrow 00{:}12{:}48{.}894$  some kinds of imaging or some kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:48.956 \rightarrow 00:12:51.038$  tests might inform them about things

- NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727
- $00:12:51.038 \rightarrow 00:12:55.440$  that we really don't know what to do about.

00:12:55.440 --> 00:12:55.964 But again,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:55.964 \rightarrow 00:12:57.798$  that's not a brain science specific problem.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:12:57.800 \longrightarrow 00:13:00.544$  That's a problem that we get in

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}00{.}544 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}03{.}411$  lots of different kinds of medical

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:13:03.411 -> 00:13:05.559 research and medical practice.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:13:05.560 - 00:13:07.394 And there is growing wisdom on this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}07{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}10{.}599$  Lots has been written about how to

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}10.599 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}13{.}518$  handle the incidental findings issue and

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:13:13.520 \longrightarrow 00:13:15.074$  we can talk about this in discussion,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:13:15.080 - 00:13:16.946 but I I commend you to

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}16{.}946 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}17{.}879$  that growing literature.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}17{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}20{.}224$  The point is that it's a thing that

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:13:20.224 --> 00:13:22.518 shows up in a lot of brain studies

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}22{.}518 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}24{.}642$  because we do a lot of imaging of

 $00:13:24.642 \rightarrow 00:13:26.609$  brains and you could come up with

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:13:26.609 \rightarrow 00:13:28.398$  something that looks a little unusual,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

00:13:28.400 --> 00:13:29.960 doesn't quite look like a tumor.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:13:29.960 \longrightarrow 00:13:31.560$  Is that a blockage? Right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:13:31.560 \longrightarrow 00:13:33.424$  And you know what?

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}33{.}424 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}35{.}754$  You do imaging on anyone,

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00:13:35.760 \longrightarrow 00:13:37.587$  and you will come up with all

NOTE Confidence: 0.94110727

 $00{:}13{:}37{.}587 \dashrightarrow 00{:}13{:}38{.}370$  kinds of unusual

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

00:13:38.428 --> 00:13:39.988 findings that are not causing

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

 $00:13:39.988 \longrightarrow 00:13:41.874$  any symptoms and that you will

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

 $00:13:41.874 \longrightarrow 00:13:43.476$  need to explain and work on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

 $00:13:43.480 \rightarrow 00:13:46.318$  And it's burdensome and it's expensive.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

 $00:13:46.320 \rightarrow 00:13:48.084$  And if you haven't informed people

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

 $00:13:48.084 \rightarrow 00:13:50.280$  of the risk of that in advance,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9431828366666667

 $00:13:50.280 \rightarrow 00:13:53.320$  you're doing something wrong. OK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.97669834

 $00:13:56.640 \longrightarrow 00:14:01.720$  Another another thing that live

- NOTE Confidence: 0.97669834
- $00:14:01.720 \rightarrow 00:14:04.360$  brain research and here I'm thinking
- NOTE Confidence: 0.97669834
- $00{:}14{:}04{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}06{.}280$  particularly of emergency research
- NOTE Confidence: 0.97669834
- $00:14:06.280 \longrightarrow 00:14:08.644$  has in common with many other
- NOTE Confidence: 0.97669834
- $00:14:08.644 \rightarrow 00:14:11.355$  fields is the problem of holding
- NOTE Confidence: 0.97669834
- $00:14:11.355 \longrightarrow 00:14:14.320$  out the prospect of life saving
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- 00:14:16.400 --> 00:14:19.544 but creating a a very low
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- 00:14:19.544 --> 00:14:21.352 quality of life, right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00:14:21.352 \rightarrow 00:14:24.306$  So when we learned, for example,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00{:}14{:}24{.}306 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}27{.}148$  that cooling off a traumatically
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- 00:14:27.148 --> 00:14:30.136 injured brain in the Ed could reduce
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00:14:30.136 \longrightarrow 00:14:31.876$  brain swelling and could save
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00:14:31.876 \rightarrow 00:14:34.114$  some people from dying from the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00:14:34.114 \rightarrow 00:14:35.994$  swelling pressure against the skull.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00{:}14{:}36{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}14{:}37{.}930$  When we learned that lots
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333
- $00:14:37.930 \longrightarrow 00:14:39.474$  of lives were saved,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:14:39.480 \longrightarrow 00:14:40.866$  but the lives that were saved

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

00:14:40.866 --> 00:14:42.614 were lives of people who had just

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:14:42.614 \longrightarrow 00:14:43.899$  gone through a traumatic brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:14:43.899 \rightarrow 00:14:46.716$  injury and many of them were saved

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:14:46.716 \rightarrow 00:14:49.424$  only to be profoundly disabled,

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:14:49.424 \rightarrow 00:14:51.914$  including mentally disabled, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

00:14:51.914 --> 00:14:54.392 So in every kind of cutting edge

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:14:54.392 \rightarrow 00:14:57.027$  piece of research we have this issue

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

00:14:57.027 --> 00:15:01.194 of whether a new technology might be

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:15:01.194 \rightarrow 00:15:03.553$  advantageous in terms of life saving terms,

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:15:03.560 \longrightarrow 00:15:07.292$  but that might leave the

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00{:}15{:}07{.}292 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}09{.}250$  patients very unhappy and also in

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:15:09.250 \rightarrow 00:15:11.612$  a in a place where they need very

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:15:11.612 \rightarrow 00:15:13.866$  expensive care or where they put huge

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00{:}15{:}13{.}930 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}16{.}156$  demands on their families and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

00:15:16.160 --> 00:15:17.466 But again,

 $00:15:17.466 \rightarrow 00:15:22.037$  this is not unique to brain sciences.

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:15:22.040 \longrightarrow 00:15:24.115$  Another thing that's not unique

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00{:}15{:}24.115 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}25.360$  to brain sciences,

NOTE Confidence: 0.836796683333333

 $00:15:25.360 \rightarrow 00:15:28.040$  the treatment versus enhancement distinction.

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

00:15:32.240 --> 00:15:34.480 You know, you can give someone Aricept

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:15:34.480 \longrightarrow 00:15:36.910$  who's got Alzheimer's and that will

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:15:36.910 \rightarrow 00:15:39.080$  improve their short term memory.

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:15:39.080 \longrightarrow 00:15:41.618$  It'll help them hold on to a few more

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}15{:}41.618 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}44.075$  facts for the time that they're on it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:15:44.080 \longrightarrow 00:15:45.886$  But I'm sure no one in this

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:15:45.886 \rightarrow 00:15:47.320$  room knows anything about this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}15{:}47{.}320 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}50{.}029$  But it has been rum oured that the

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

00:15:50.029 --> 00:15:51.994 occasional medical student has taken

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

00:15:51.994 --> 00:15:55.910 Aricept just before an exam because

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}15{:}55{.}910 \dashrightarrow 00{:}15{:}58{.}060$  it is actually attention enhancing

 $00{:}15{:}58{.}060 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}00{.}956$  and allows you to really focus even

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:00.956 \longrightarrow 00:16:03.605$  when you're tired and so on, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:03.605 \rightarrow 00:16:07.165$  So many of the very same kinds of NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}16{:}07.165 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}09.408$  interventions that treat people can

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}16{:}09{.}408 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}12{.}570$  also enhance people and make them

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}16{:}12.570 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}14.760$  perform they're they're perfectly fine,

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}16{:}14.760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}16.810$  but the treatment causes them

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:16.810 \longrightarrow 00:16:19.388$  to perform it a little bit more

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:19.388 \longrightarrow 00:16:20.986$  than perfectly fine, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

00:16:20.986 --> 00:16:24.808 And we have endless debate about the

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

00:16:24.808 --> 00:16:26.992 treatment enhancement line, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00{:}16{:}26{.}992 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}30{.}256$  We give growth hormone to children

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:30.256 \longrightarrow 00:16:32.998$  of unusually short stature,

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:33.000 \longrightarrow 00:16:34.755$  but we don't give growth

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:34.755 \longrightarrow 00:16:36.159$  hormone to ordinary kids,

NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143

 $00:16:36.160 \longrightarrow 00:16:38.266$  so they can grow up to be 6 foot

- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- 00:16:38.266 --> 00:16:40.296 6 basketball players, right?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00:16:40.296 \longrightarrow 00:16:42.376$  The very same treatment that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00{:}16{:}42.376 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}45.088$  treats a thing that we characterize
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00:16:45.088 \longrightarrow 00:16:47.518$  as a condition also enhances.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- 00:16:47.520 --> 00:16:47.780 Well,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00{:}16{:}47.780 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}49.600$  this is coming up in brain science
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00:16:49.600 \longrightarrow 00:16:51.845$  a lot because a lot of what brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- 00:16:51.845 --> 00:16:53.728 science is focused on is trying
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00{:}16{:}53.728 \dashrightarrow 00{:}16{:}55.648$  to relieve medical problems for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00:16:55.648 \rightarrow 00:16:58.089$  people who are losing their memories
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- 00:16:58.089 --> 00:17:00.513 or are losing capacity to focus
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00{:}17{:}00{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}01{.}520$  all these kinds of things.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.909457062857143
- $00:17:01.520 \longrightarrow 00:17:04.040$  And the and the treatments for those things
- NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889
- $00{:}17{:}06{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}11{.}188$  very often could also be used for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889
- $00:17:11.188 \rightarrow 00:17:13.074$  enhancement therapies. There's someone,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:13.074 \rightarrow 00:17:15.770$  there are a couple of people who claim

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:15.832 \rightarrow 00:17:18.268$  that the treatment enhancement thing in

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

00:17:18.268 --> 00:17:21.216 brain science is different from treatment

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00{:}17{:}21{.}216$  -->  $00{:}17{:}24{.}941$  enhancement in terms of the genetics of

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:24.941 \rightarrow 00:17:27.949$  muscle firing and or other things because,

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00{:}17{:}27{.}949 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}30{.}523$  and this is John Harris at

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

00:17:30.523 --> 00:17:32.599 Manchester University in the UK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

00:17:32.600 --> 00:17:37.088 Because if you enhance someone's intellectual

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

00:17:37.088 --> 00:17:40.292 capacities, you make them smarter.

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:40.292 \rightarrow 00:17:43.357$  They will become better people,

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00{:}17{:}43.360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}17{:}45.640$  They will make better ethical decisions.

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:45.640 \longrightarrow 00:17:47.299$  Because smarter people

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

00:17:47.299 --> 00:17:48.958 understand arguments better,

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:48.960 \rightarrow 00:17:51.074$  take in better information, and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

00:17:51.080 --> 00:17:52.395 And I want to say, John,

NOTE Confidence: 0.966358988888889

 $00:17:52.395 \longrightarrow 00:17:56.000$  have you never seen a Bond film?

 $00:17:56.000 \rightarrow 00:17:58.592$  Do you not know that there are evil villains?

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

00:18:01.880 --> 00:18:05.800 Have you never read Hannah Arendt Anyway?

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

 $00{:}18{:}05{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}08{.}502$  So I don't believe the argument that

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

 $00{:}18{:}08{.}502 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}10{.}885$  the treatment enhancement distinction is

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

 $00:18:10.885 \rightarrow 00:18:13.210$  meaningfully different in brain science

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

 $00{:}18{:}13{.}210 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}16{.}720$  than it is in other kinds of science.

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

00:18:16.720 --> 00:18:20.640 And finally, in the long category of

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

 $00:18:20.640 \rightarrow 00:18:23.358$  things that aren't different about brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.706949917142857

 $00{:}18{:}23{.}358 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}25{.}518$  science compared to things that are

NOTE Confidence: 0.9476364675

00:18:28.240 --> 00:18:32.640 access and justice issues,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9476364675

 $00:18:32.640 \longrightarrow 00:18:35.880$  in brain science, as in

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

00:18:38.000 --> 00:18:40.660 genetics, as in surgery,

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00{:}18{:}40.660 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}43.320$  as in assisted reproduction,

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00:18:43.320 \longrightarrow 00:18:46.680$  every time you invent a new thing,

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00{:}18{:}46.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}51.080$  it's expensive and it always raises the

 $00:18:51.080 \rightarrow 00:18:54.117$  question of who will have access to it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00{:}18{:}54{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}56{.}005$  And that question is not

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00{:}18{:}56.005 \dashrightarrow 00{:}18{:}57.513$  different across different fields.

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00:18:57.520 \rightarrow 00:19:01.422$  It's really a question of how we will

NOTE Confidence: 0.83794697875

 $00:19:01.422 \rightarrow 00:19:04.720$  ensure equitable access to any new kind of

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}19{:}06{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}09{.}680$  intervention that we come up with.

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:09.680 \longrightarrow 00:19:13.075$  So those are all really important neuro

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

00:19:13.075 --> 00:19:17.320 ethics, live brain science issues,

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:17.320 \rightarrow 00:19:20.800$  but they aren't unique to live brain science.

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

00:19:20.800 --> 00:19:26.240 OK, so Part 2, this is what's

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}19{:}26{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}28{.}640$  not usual in brain science.

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:28.640 \longrightarrow 00:19:32.078$  What does brain science have in terms of

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}19{:}32.078 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}35.594$  research that other fields don't have?

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:35.600 \rightarrow 00:19:40.720$  One is this issue of neuro privacy,

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}19{:}40.720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}19{:}44.620$  the idea that some kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:44.620 \rightarrow 00:19:47.220$  brain interventions might give

- NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011
- $00:19:47.341 \longrightarrow 00:19:50.432$  us eventually dangerous kinds

 $00:19:50.432 \rightarrow 00:19:55.600$  of access to people's thoughts?

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

00:19:55.600 --> 00:19:56.720 You may have seen, I don't know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:56.720 \longrightarrow 00:19:58.112$  about four months ago,

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:19:58.112 \rightarrow 00:19:59.852$  a new technology that implanted

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}19{:}59{.}852 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}01{.}982$  electrodes in the brain of a woman who

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:20:01.982 \longrightarrow 00:20:03.797$  had previously not been able to speak.

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:20:03.800 \rightarrow 00:20:06.398$  And when she thought about sentences,

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}20{:}06{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}09{.}874$  her her thoughts were translated into

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00{:}20{:}09{.}874 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}13.655$  words that were vocalized by, you know, AI.

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

00:20:13.655 --> 00:20:16.932 And I thought that was amazing, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

00:20:16.932 --> 00:20:19.836 And then I thought,

NOTE Confidence: 0.84160011

 $00:20:19.840 \longrightarrow 00:20:21.000$  can she turn it off?

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}24.200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}25.945$  Does everything that she thinks

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:20:25.945 \longrightarrow 00:20:28.692$  come up on this machine as long as

 $00:20:28.692 \rightarrow 00:20:30.552$  the researchers have it on right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}30{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}32{.}950$  So this gives you a a sense of of

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:20:33.020 \rightarrow 00:20:35.480$  where neuro privacy issues might go.

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}35{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}36{.}965$  We're not super close to

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

00:20:36.965 --> 00:20:38.153 worrying about this really,

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}38.160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}40.775$  because for example, F MRI images,

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:20:40.775 \longrightarrow 00:20:42.280$  it just sort of tells you which

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

00:20:42.280 --> 00:20:43.767 parts of the brain are getting

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}43.767 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}45.273$  more oxygen and things it doesn't.

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

00:20:45.280 --> 00:20:47.114 It doesn't tell you what anyone's thinking,

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}47.120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}48.926$  but there are lie detectors and there

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}48{.}926 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}50{.}662$  are much better kind of neuroscience

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}20{:}50.662 \dashrightarrow 00{:}20{:}52.172$  informed lie detectors than the

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:20:52.172 \longrightarrow 00:20:54.071$  ones that just keep track of your

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

00:20:54.071 --> 00:20:55.765 pulse and your breath rate, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:20:55.765 \rightarrow 00:21:00.412$  And we know that we can have people

 $00:21:00.412 \rightarrow 00:21:03.280$  on exploratory kind of brain imaging

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}21{:}03{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}05{.}911$  machines and find out what kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

00:21:05.911 --> 00:21:08.319 things they're thinking or what parts of

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}21{:}08{.}319 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}10{.}797$  their brain are implicated in thinking.

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}21{:}10.800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}15.200$  There's a really famous ethics

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}21{:}15{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}16{.}800$  problem called the trolley problem

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:21:16.800 \longrightarrow 00:21:18.400$  that probably many of you.

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

00:21:18.400 --> 00:21:19.960 Yeah, I see people nodding like,

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00{:}21{:}19{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}22{.}560$  oh God, not again.

NOTE Confidence: 0.85701996

 $00:21:22.560 \longrightarrow 00:21:25.600$  So the the trolley problem is

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:28.040 \rightarrow 00:21:29.015$  trolley's coming along.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:21:29.015 --> 00:21:30.965 You happen to be standing near

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}21{:}30.965 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}32.799$  a lever for no good reason,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}21{:}32{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}35{.}200$  and the trolley is going

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:35.200 \longrightarrow 00:21:37.104$  to plow into five people.

00:21:37.104 --> 00:21:39.240 But if you push the lever,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:39.240 \longrightarrow 00:21:41.742$  it'll be shifted to a different

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:21:41.742 --> 00:21:44.399 track and plow into one person.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:44.400 \longrightarrow 00:21:45.872$  And the question is,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:45.872 \longrightarrow 00:21:47.712$  do you push the lever?

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:21:47.720 --> 00:21:50.480 And most people, not everyone,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:50.480 \longrightarrow 00:21:52.080$  but most people, when asked,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:21:52.080 \longrightarrow 00:21:54.208$  are willing to push the lever because

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}21{:}54{.}208 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}56{.}341$  they would rather sacrifice one innocent

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}21{:}56{.}341 \dashrightarrow 00{:}21{:}58{.}276$  person than five innocent people,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}21{:}58{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}00{.}530$  given that they know nothing else

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:00.530 \longrightarrow 00:22:03.078$  about who the people are and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:03.080 \longrightarrow 00:22:04.670$  Some people say no because they

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:04.670 \longrightarrow 00:22:06.674$  don't want to be part of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:06.674 \rightarrow 00:22:08.154$  causal chain that kills anyone.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:22:08.160 --> 00:22:09.880 They feel like I'm just going to keep

 $00:22:09.880 \rightarrow 00:22:11.876$  away from that lever and it's not my fault.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:22:11.880 --> 00:22:13.200 Whereas if I push the lever,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:13.200 \longrightarrow 00:22:15.720$  I killed that one person,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}15.720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}17.554$  even though I also saved the phone.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}17.560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}17.932$  OK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}17{.}932 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}19{.}792$  But then there's another version

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:19.792 \longrightarrow 00:22:21.280$  of the same problem,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:21.280 \longrightarrow 00:22:24.852$  which is the bridge problem,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}24.852 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}26.796$  where the trolley is coming along,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:26.800 \longrightarrow 00:22:29.128$  is going to hit 5 people and there's

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:29.128 \rightarrow 00:22:31.586$  a bridge over the trolley track and

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}31.586 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}35.560$  you're standing there next to a big guy

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}35{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}39{.}320$  and you realize if I give this guy a shove,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:39.320 \longrightarrow 00:22:40.688$  he's going to fall down in

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}40.688 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}42.158$  front of the tribe, block it.

 $00{:}22{:}42.158 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}44.978$  I mean the trials going to run into him and

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}44.978 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}47.440$  get all tangled up in his body and stop.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:47.440 \longrightarrow 00:22:49.552$  So I will have sacrificed one

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:22:49.552 \rightarrow 00:22:51.160$  innocent person and saved 5.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}22{:}51{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}22{:}55{.}040$  So it's the same as the previous problem.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:22:55.040 --> 00:22:57.520 Instead of pulling a lever,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:22:57.520 --> 00:22:59.536 I push a guy.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:22:59.536 --> 00:23:01.270 And apart from that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:23:01.270 \longrightarrow 00:23:04.140$  I'm to blame for the death of

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:23:04.232 \rightarrow 00:23:06.638$  the one and I've rescued 5.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:23:06.640 \rightarrow 00:23:09.034$  And when you ask people about that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:23:09.040 \longrightarrow 00:23:12.596$  most people say I wouldn't do that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:23:12.600 --> 00:23:13.724 And all the people who say, oh,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:23:13.724 \rightarrow 00:23:15.428$  I'd push the lever in the first case say, oh,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}23{:}15{.}428 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}17{.}480$  I wouldn't push the guy in the second case.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:23:17.480 --> 00:23:23.080 And Josh Green at Harvard did brain imaging

- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:23.080 \rightarrow 00:23:26.028$  studies and proved that when we humans
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:26.028 \rightarrow 00:23:28.600$  think about those two kinds of cases,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:28.600 \rightarrow 00:23:30.945$  we use different physical parts
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:30.945 \longrightarrow 00:23:34.359$  of our brain to think about them.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00{:}23{:}34{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}35{.}119$  The first one,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:35.119 \rightarrow 00:23:36.637$  because you're thinking about a lever,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:36.640 \rightarrow 00:23:38.998$  and it's very abstract and calculative.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:39.000 \rightarrow 00:23:41.316$  We deal with our prefrontal cortex,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:41.320 \longrightarrow 00:23:43.740$  but when we're thinking about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- 00:23:43.740 --> 00:23:46.160 pushing someone to his death,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- 00:23:46.160 --> 00:23:47.699 a much deeper,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- 00:23:47.699 --> 00:23:48.212 older,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:23:48.212 \longrightarrow 00:23:50.777$  more reptilian part of the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00{:}23{:}50{.}777 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}52{.}719$  brain is implicated.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00{:}23{:}52{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}55{.}219$  We think about that problem in a
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}23{:}55{.}219 \dashrightarrow 00{:}23{:}57{.}718$  different part of our brain and we go

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}23{:}57{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}01{.}914$  that's just wrong in a in a really deep,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:01.920 \longrightarrow 00:24:03.333$  responsive,

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:03.333 \rightarrow 00:24:06.159$  automatic way.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00{:}24{:}06{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}08{.}872$  That was too long a story to make

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:08.872 \longrightarrow 00:24:11.029$  the point that we are already

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:11.029 \rightarrow 00:24:13.136$  able to use imaging to determine

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:13.136 \longrightarrow 00:24:15.248$  which parts of someone's brain is

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:15.248 \rightarrow 00:24:17.199$  engaged when they think about what.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:17.200 \longrightarrow 00:24:19.972$  And it's not far from there

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:19.972 \longrightarrow 00:24:21.729$  to worries about how.

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:21.729 \longrightarrow 00:24:23.943$  Well eventually we will be able

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:23.943 \longrightarrow 00:24:26.060$  to understand what people are

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

00:24:26.060 --> 00:24:28.215 actually thinking just by seeing

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:28.215 \longrightarrow 00:24:30.240$  what portions of their brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333

 $00:24:30.240 \longrightarrow 00:24:32.480$  they're using to do that thinking

- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:24:32.480 \longrightarrow 00:24:33.856$  and and similar problems.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.861685947333333
- $00:24:33.856 \longrightarrow 00:24:35.920$  So that is a unique kind
- NOTE Confidence: 0.914522098333333
- $00:24:35.989 \rightarrow 00:24:38.586$  of ethics of live brain research problem
- NOTE Confidence: 0.914522098333333
- $00:24:38.586 \longrightarrow 00:24:41.077$  that we don't get in other areas.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.914522098333333
- $00:24:41.080 \longrightarrow 00:24:43.616$  Second we have the problem of the moral
- NOTE Confidence: 0.914522098333333
- $00{:}24{:}43.616 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}45.942$  status of the thing that's growing in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.914522098333333
- $00:24:45.942 \longrightarrow 00:24:48.239$  the dish and here I'm thinking about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00:24:51.920 \rightarrow 00:24:55.400$  brain organoids for example or something.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00:24:55.400 \longrightarrow 00:24:56.640$  You've got quite a few,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00{:}24{:}56{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}24{:}59{.}104$  quite a few articles and a lot of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00:24:59.104 \rightarrow 00:25:00.999$  bioethics attention just a few weeks ago,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00{:}25{:}01.000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}06.196$  these mix of of brain tissues and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00{:}25{:}06{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}10.858$  mechanical AI elements which in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- 00:25:10.858 --> 00:25:13.088 a recent publication have been
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998
- $00:25:13.088 \rightarrow 00:25:17.040$  shown to be able to play pong.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998

00:25:17.040 --> 00:25:19.280 OK, they can play pong,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998

 $00{:}25{:}19{.}280 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}20{.}240$  which some of you,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998

00:25:20.240 --> 00:25:21.200 if you're old enough,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998

 $00:25:21.200 \rightarrow 00:25:22.760$  might remember as a really primitive

NOTE Confidence: 0.87512998

 $00:25:22.760 \longrightarrow 00:25:24.120$  video game from your youth.

NOTE Confidence: 0.959397057142857

 $00{:}25{:}26{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}30{.}118$  So the question is if this thing

NOTE Confidence: 0.959397057142857

 $00:25:30.120 \rightarrow 00:25:32.822$  you can see an object coming and

NOTE Confidence: 0.959397057142857

 $00:25:32.822 \rightarrow 00:25:35.079$  strategize about how to meet it and

NOTE Confidence: 0.959397057142857

 $00{:}25{:}35{.}080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}37{.}168$  hit it in order to send it back

NOTE Confidence: 0.959397057142857

 $00{:}25{:}37{.}168 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}39{.}081$  toward the goal post at the other

NOTE Confidence: 0.959397057142857

 $00{:}25{:}39.081 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}41.800$  end of this hypothetical game field,

NOTE Confidence: 0.927523158

 $00:25:45.960 \longrightarrow 00:25:47.952$  is it sentient? It seems to

NOTE Confidence: 0.927523158

00:25:47.952 --> 00:25:49.280 be responding to external,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}25{:}52{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}54{.}760$  external stimuli.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}25{:}54{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}25{:}56{.}237$  That's what we do when we see.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00:25:56.240 \rightarrow 00:25:58.400$  That's what we do when we feel and hear.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:25:58.400 \longrightarrow 00:25:59.520$  Is this thing sentient?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:25:59.520 \longrightarrow 00:26:01.386$  If it's sentient, is it thinking?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:26:01.386 \longrightarrow 00:26:03.438$  Is it deciding what to do?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:26:03.440 \longrightarrow 00:26:05.000$  If it's deciding what to do?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}05{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}07{.}118$  Is it rational?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}07{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}08{.}737$  Do we need to respect it as
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:26:08.737 \rightarrow 00:26:09.800$  a moral character there?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}09{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}10{.}760$  And it's a little dish,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}10.760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}13.175$  even though we made it and we
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- 00:26:13.175 --> 00:26:15.397 turned it on yesterday, right?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}15{.}397 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}17{.}059$  That doesn't come up in other
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}17.059 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}18.719$  fields other than brain sciences,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:26:18.720 \rightarrow 00:26:22.440$  except AI people are worried about.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00:26:22.440 \longrightarrow 00:26:23.600$  It's very strongly parallel.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104
- $00{:}26{:}23.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}26.222$  People are very worried about the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}26{:}26{.}222 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}28{.}532$  acquisition of certain kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00:26:28.532 \longrightarrow 00:26:31.800$  human like traits by AI or by brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}26{:}31.800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}33.680$  organoids that might give them

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00:26:33.767 \longrightarrow 00:26:36.197$  a certain kind of moral status,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}26{:}36{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}38{.}734$  which would then limit us in the way

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}26{:}38.734 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}40.240$  that we could treat them in the dish.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00:26:40.240 \rightarrow 00:26:42.496$  We might have to start thinking

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00:26:42.496 \longrightarrow 00:26:44.850$  about them more like mice, say,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9163104

 $00{:}26{:}44.850 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}47.720$  than we think about just tissue samples.

NOTE Confidence: 0.868020208333333

 $00{:}26{:}51{.}040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}54{.}105$  Another thing. I'll say another

NOTE Confidence: 0.868020208333333

 $00{:}26{:}54{.}105 \dashrightarrow 00{:}26{:}55{.}672$  difference is there's a possibility

NOTE Confidence: 0.868020208333333

 $00:26:55.672 \rightarrow 00:26:57.560$  in some kinds of live brain research,

NOTE Confidence: 0.868020208333333

 $00{:}26{:}57{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}00{.}560$  we've had some dramatic examples of this of

NOTE Confidence: 0.946268461428572

 $00:27:03.400 \longrightarrow 00:27:06.473$  of the research causing what we might

NOTE Confidence: 0.946268461428572

 $00:27:06.473 \rightarrow 00:27:10.477$  think of as changes in personal identity.

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00:27:13.320 \rightarrow 00:27:16.239$  So for example, my colleague Joe Finns,

 $00:27:16.240 \rightarrow 00:27:18.312$  who was I've been a visitor at my

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00{:}27{:}18.312 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}19.944$  bioethics center and because of visits

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00{:}27{:}19{.}944 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}22{.}160$  at my bioethics center is now affiliated.

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00:27:22.160 \longrightarrow 00:27:24.760$  He's he's a neuroscientist from

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

00:27:24.760 --> 00:27:26.608 from from Weill Cornell Medical,

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00:27:26.608 \rightarrow 00:27:29.320$  but he's affiliated with the law school here.

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00{:}27{:}29{.}320 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}32{.}400$  He works with law students on issues

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00{:}27{:}32{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}34{.}496$  about various diminished states

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00:27:34.496 \rightarrow 00:27:36.578$  of consciousness, that you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00:27:36.578 \rightarrow 00:27:38.500$  the difference between permanent vegetative

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00:27:38.500 \rightarrow 00:27:40.850$  state and persistent vegetative state

NOTE Confidence: 0.847317495714286

 $00{:}27{:}40.850 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}42.878$  and minimal consciousness and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

00:27:44.960 --> 00:27:48.216 Anyway, Joe has done some work on direct NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}27{:}48{.}216$  -->  $00{:}27{:}51{.}030$  brain stimulation for Parkinson's that he's NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:27:51.030 \rightarrow 00:27:53.040$  published some stuff about very recently.

 $00{:}27{:}53.040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}27{:}55.758$  And direct brain stimulation for Parkinson's

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:27:55.758 \rightarrow 00:27:59.870$  in many patients is fantastic in terms of

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:27:59.870 \rightarrow 00:28:03.878$  restoring their physical ability to move.

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:28:03.880 \longrightarrow 00:28:05.356$  You put electrodes in the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}05{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}07{.}250$  You you stimulate some of the cells

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}07{.}250 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}10.608$  in the brain to be to some of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:28:10.608 \rightarrow 00:28:12.680$  neurons to be charging and and working.

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:28:12.680 \rightarrow 00:28:15.480$  And this results in improving

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}15{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}18{.}280$  dramatically the physically the physical

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

00:28:18.360 --> 00:28:21.000 mobility of Parkinson's patients.

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}21{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}23{.}896$  And it also some similar work that Joe

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}23{.}896 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}27{.}290$  has been working on that shows it it it

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}27{.}290 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}29{.}324$  takes people from minimally conscious

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00:28:29.324 \rightarrow 00:28:31.634$  states to slightly more conscious

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}31{.}634 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}33{.}938$  states because of stimulating the

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}33{.}938 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}36{.}476$  brain to do its work electronically.

 $00:28:36.480 \longrightarrow 00:28:38.100$  But there are cases,

NOTE Confidence: 0.903954547142857

 $00{:}28{:}38{.}100 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}39{.}720$  one from Scandinavia and

NOTE Confidence: 0.817475514285714

00:28:42.320 --> 00:28:43.839 guessing It's almost 10 years ago now,

NOTE Confidence: 0.817475514285714

 $00:28:43.840 \longrightarrow 00:28:45.478$  that it was the first documented

NOTE Confidence: 0.817475514285714

00:28:45.478 --> 00:28:46.977 case where someone had Parkinson's

NOTE Confidence: 0.817475514285714

 $00{:}28{:}46{.}977 \dashrightarrow 00{:}28{:}48{.}717$  and the deep brain stimulation

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:28:51.320 \longrightarrow 00:28:54.240$  cured their mobility problem,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:28:54.240 \longrightarrow 00:28:58.104$  but induced in them a really

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:28:58.104 \rightarrow 00:29:00.036$  uncontrollable manic personality.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}00{.}040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}03{.}155$  So much so that the person needed

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:29:03.155 --> 00:29:06.034 to be civilly committed so he

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}06{.}034 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}07{.}519$  could walk around and move.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:29:07.520 --> 00:29:09.758 He had all this restored mobility,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}09{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}13{.}176$  but he had to be committed because he NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}13.176$  -->  $00{:}29{:}15.405$  was uncontrollably manic and therefore NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:15.405 \longrightarrow 00:29:17.997$  a danger to himself and others.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:29:18.000 --> 00:29:19.192 And you could imagine.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:19.192 \longrightarrow 00:29:21.348$  And here I should give credit to

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}21{.}348 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}23{.}376$  Adina Roskis, who writes about this

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}23.376 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}25.500$  in her neuroethics article on the

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:29:25.565 --> 00:29:28.800 Stanford Encyclopedia of of Philosophy.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:29:28.800 --> 00:29:32.558 But you could imagine circumstances in which

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:32.560 \rightarrow 00:29:36.516$  somebody like this objects to their state.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}36{.}516$  -->  $00{:}29{:}38{.}261$  They they have capacity to

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:38.261 \longrightarrow 00:29:39.479$  understand the situation.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}39{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}42{.}798$  And when they're manic and and

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}42.800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}44.740$  and confined because they're a

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:44.740 \rightarrow 00:29:46.680$  danger to themselves and others,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:46.680 \rightarrow 00:29:48.678$  they could say stop the treatment.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}29{:}48.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}29{:}49.760$  I don't want this treatment anymore.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:49.760 \longrightarrow 00:29:53.240$  It's causing me to be confined.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:29:53.240 \longrightarrow 00:29:56.152$  And then they go back to the state

 $00:29:56.152 \rightarrow 00:29:58.911$  where they have highly compromised

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:29:58.911 \rightarrow 00:30:01.180$  mobility and they're depressed about

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:01.180 \rightarrow 00:30:04.648$  that and they say give me the treatment,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:30:04.648 --> 00:30:06.408 I hate this, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}06{.}408 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}08{.}984$  And that's an extreme version of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}08{.}984 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}11{.}309$  problem that and we've seen this in

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:11.309 \rightarrow 00:30:13.680$  all kinds of deep brain stimulation,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:13.680 \rightarrow 00:30:17.190$  everything from from the level where

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}17{.}190 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}19{.}964$  where mood can be dramatically changed

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:19.964 \longrightarrow 00:30:22.924$  just by the presence of deep brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:22.924 \longrightarrow 00:30:28.100$  stimulation to serious personality

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:28.100 \rightarrow 00:30:30.840$  components more dramatically

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:30:30.840 --> 00:30:33.600 impactful than just mood changes can

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}33{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}36{.}160$  be changed by brain intervention.

 $00:30:36.160 \longrightarrow 00:30:39.466$  So that is a unique problem that

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:30:39.466 --> 00:30:41.998 brain research faces also.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:30:42.000 --> 00:30:45.395 And finally I will mention, well,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:45.395 \rightarrow 00:30:46.635$  now I have two more things to mention.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}46{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}48{.}308$  One is my colleague at the

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}48{.}308 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}49{.}720$  philosophy department here at Yale,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}49{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}54{.}731$  Lori Paul has this has this idea

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:54.731 \dashrightarrow 00:30:56.559$  of the transformative experience,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}30{:}56{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}30{:}58{.}384$  and her examples are things like

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:30:58.384 \rightarrow 00:31:00.080$  getting married or buying a house.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:31:00.080 \longrightarrow 00:31:03.540$  What she says is you can talk

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}31{:}03{.}540 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}05{.}360$  to as many people as you want.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}31{:}05{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}06{.}732$  You can watch as many movies and

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00{:}31{:}06{.}732 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}08{.}198$  read as many novels as you want.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

 $00:31:08.200 \longrightarrow 00:31:09.580$  But guess what?

NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308

00:31:09.580 --> 00:31:12.824 You don't know what it's like to

- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- 00:31:12.824 --> 00:31:14.932 be married till you get married.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- 00:31:14.932 --> 00:31:16.690 You don't know what it's like
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- 00:31:16.755 -> 00:31:18.732 to buy your first house till you
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:18.732 \longrightarrow 00:31:20.036$  buy your first house.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:20.040 \longrightarrow 00:31:25.116$  So you can't consent to that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00{:}31{:}25{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}26{.}542$  No one can adequately tell you
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:26.542 \rightarrow 00:31:28.320$  what it's going to be like for you.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:28.320 \dashrightarrow 00:31:29.824$  It's a transformative experience.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:29.824 \rightarrow 00:31:32.484$  It's going to be radically different from
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:32.484 \rightarrow 00:31:34.554$  anything that you've ever thought about,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00{:}31{:}34{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}38{.}200$  and it might even change who you are.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- 00:31:38.200 --> 00:31:38.427 OK,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:38.427 \longrightarrow 00:31:39.789$  it turns out that there might
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00:31:39.789 \longrightarrow 00:31:41.200$  be quite a few of those.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95330308
- $00{:}31{:}41{.}200 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}44{.}440$  And it also turns out that many kinds of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8887174366666667

 $00:31:46.480 \rightarrow 00:31:50.235$  brain interventions might be those

NOTE Confidence: 0.8887174366666667

 $00:31:50.235 \rightarrow 00:31:53.239$  kinds of transformative experiences,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8887174366666667

 $00:31:53.240 \longrightarrow 00:31:55.082$  and that might actually pose some NOTE Confidence: 0.8887174366666667

 $00:31:55.082 \rightarrow 00:31:56.310$  interesting ethical problems about

NOTE Confidence: 0.8887174366666667

 $00{:}31{:}56{.}359 \dashrightarrow 00{:}31{:}57{.}759$  the nature of informed consent.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00:32:00.560 \longrightarrow 00:32:03.230$  Finally, there's the issue in Brain NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00{:}32{:}03{.}230 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}06{.}464$  in Live Brain Science of the whole

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00:32:06.464 \rightarrow 00:32:08.754$  idea of a neurodiversity movement,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00{:}32{:}08{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}10{.}506$  which raises lots of questions about

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00:32:10.506 \dashrightarrow 00:32:12.051$  what is actually the condition

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00{:}32{:}12.051 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}13.752$  that should be treated right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00:32:13.752 \dashrightarrow 00:32:16.296$  There are people with autism who

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00{:}32{:}16.296 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}19.712$  claim that autism is not a disease.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00:32:19.720 \rightarrow 00:32:20.812$  It's not the kind of thing we

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00{:}32{:}20.812 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}21.760$  should be trying to eradicate.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667

 $00:32:21.760 \longrightarrow 00:32:23.200$  It's not the kind of thing

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:23.200 \rightarrow 00:32:24.400$  that I require treatment for.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- 00:32:24.400 --> 00:32:26.422 It's just a different way of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:26.422 \dashrightarrow 00:32:28.178$  perceiving the world, in some cases,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- 00:32:28.178 --> 00:32:29.162 quite a radically different
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:29.162 \longrightarrow 00:32:30.359$  way of perceiving the world.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:30.360 \longrightarrow 00:32:32.296$  But in many cases,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:32.296 \longrightarrow 00:32:34.716$  it allows people with autism
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:34.720 \longrightarrow 00:32:36.820$  extraordinary kinds of access to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00{:}32{:}36{.}820 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}39{.}378$  all kinds of sensory input that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:39.378 \longrightarrow 00:32:41.698$  other humans just don't get right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00{:}32{:}41.698 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}44.206$  And the whole neurodiversity issue is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- 00:32:44.206 --> 00:32:46.518 a particular challenge in brain science
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8232627966666667
- $00:32:46.520 \longrightarrow 00:32:48.752$  in a way that is not in other areas.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016
- $00{:}32{:}52{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}32{:}57{.}720$  OK, so that was my, I don't know
- NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016
- 00:32:57.720 --> 00:33:01.136 my 15 minute overview of of all
- NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016

 $00:33:01.136 \longrightarrow 00:33:03.756$  of neuroethics and which bits

NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016

 $00{:}33{:}03{.}756 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}06{.}800$  of it are unique to live brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016

 $00:33:06.800 \longrightarrow 00:33:11.280$  work and which bits of it aren't.

NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016

00:33:11.280 --> 00:33:13.302 So now I'm going to talk

NOTE Confidence: 0.957338016

 $00:33:13.302 \longrightarrow 00:33:15.479$  about mostly pig brains.

NOTE Confidence: 0.41366653

00:33:20.720 --> 00:33:24.480 So in 19, it was 19. That's how old I am. In

NOTE Confidence: 0.922780342

00:33:27.160 --> 00:33:31.468 2018, I think it was, I got a panicked

NOTE Confidence: 0.922780342

 $00:33:31.468 \dashrightarrow 00:33:34.305$  phone call from Nenad Sestan and a

NOTE Confidence: 0.922780342

 $00{:}33{:}34{.}305 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}38{.}332$  couple of his senior doctoral and

NOTE Confidence: 0.922780342

 $00:33:38.332 \rightarrow 00:33:40.062$  postdoctoral students in his neural

NOTE Confidence: 0.922780342

 $00{:}33{:}40.062 \dashrightarrow 00{:}33{:}42.200$  lab here at Yale Med, he said.

NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375

 $00:33:44.560 \rightarrow 00:33:47.230$  With this project where we're trying

NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375

 $00:33:47.230 \longrightarrow 00:33:49.404$  to keep brain tissue alive so

NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375

 $00:33:49.404 \rightarrow 00:33:52.400$  that we can do it in our research,

NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375

 $00:33:52.400 \rightarrow 00:33:54.423$  and what we've been doing is we've

NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375

 $00:33:54.423 \longrightarrow 00:33:56.383$  been hooking up these brains to

- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00:33:56.383 \rightarrow 00:33:58.093$  a perfusion machine that pushes
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00:33:58.093 \dashrightarrow 00:33:59.880$  A perfusate through the brain.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- 00:33:59.880 --> 00:34:03.880 And and just for caution's sake,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00:34:03.880 \rightarrow 00:34:06.916$  we've been putting Eegs on them.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00{:}34{:}06{.}920 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}10{.}676$  And yesterday we saw some organized
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- 00:34:10.680 --> 00:34:12.756 activity showing up on the EEG,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00:34:12.760 \longrightarrow 00:34:14.440$  so we shut down the entire experiment
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00:34:14.440 \longrightarrow 00:34:16.120$  and we heard you were a bioethicist
- NOTE Confidence: 0.77714568375
- $00:34:16.120 \longrightarrow 00:34:17.959$  and we wanted to talk to you about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349
- $00:34:20.200 \longrightarrow 00:34:22.890$  it. So two things were great
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349
- $00:34:22.890 \rightarrow 00:34:23.954$  about that phone call.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349
- 00:34:23.960 --> 00:34:26.894 One is that it started me in a relationship
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349
- $00{:}34{:}26{.}894 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}29{.}677$  with Sestine Lab that has lasted to now,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349
- $00:34:29.680 \longrightarrow 00:34:31.816$  which has been one of the more interesting NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349
- $00{:}34{:}31{.}816$  -->  $00{:}34{:}33{.}836$  and rewarding parts of my professional life.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:33.840 \longrightarrow 00:34:36.240$  And two, the EEG signals they

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00{:}34{:}36{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}37{.}840$  were getting were artifactual.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:37.840 \rightarrow 00:34:39.286$  They were just coming off other

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:39.286 \rightarrow 00:34:40.720$  parts of their electrical equipment,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:40.720 \rightarrow 00:34:42.960$  and the brain had not actually woken up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:42.960 \longrightarrow 00:34:46.428$  So first we got to go, OK,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:46.428 \rightarrow 00:34:49.765$  but then we got to think, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00:34:49.765 \dashrightarrow 00:34:52.915$  Because here's what they were doing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7516349

 $00{:}34{:}52{.}920 \dashrightarrow 00{:}34{:}53{.}559$  They were getting

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00:34:55.960 \rightarrow 00:35:00.239$  in an effort to preserve functional

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00:35:00.239 \longrightarrow 00:35:02.633$  tissue for as long as possible

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00:35:02.633 \rightarrow 00:35:04.810$  for use in the lab, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00:35:04.810 \dashrightarrow 00:35:06.840$  They wanted to have tissue that they

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00{:}35{:}06{.}840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}08{.}652$  could use and research that had did

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00:35:08.652 \rightarrow 00:35:10.724$  not have a lot of warm ischemic time

NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448

 $00:35:10.724 \rightarrow 00:35:13.096$  and a lot of cellular damage and so on.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- $00:35:13.096 \rightarrow 00:35:14.808$  So they thought, can we come up
- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- $00{:}35{:}14.808 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}16.168$  with a preservation method that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- $00:35:16.168 \longrightarrow 00:35:17.558$  we can use in the lab?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- $00:35:17.560 \rightarrow 00:35:19.675$  And in an effort to try to preserve tissue,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- $00{:}35{:}19.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}23.220$  a couple of the postdocs in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- $00{:}35{:}23.220 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}25.721$  lab came up with a perfusion
- NOTE Confidence: 0.948166448
- 00:35:25.721 -> 00:35:27.597 machine and a perfusate
- NOTE Confidence: 0.88304311
- $00:35:30.320 \longrightarrow 00:35:32.520$  that they could hook surgically
- NOTE Confidence: 0.88304311
- $00{:}35{:}32{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}35{.}838$  to the vasculature of a pig brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.88304311
- $00:35:35.840 \rightarrow 00:35:38.198$  and pump the fluid through it,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.88304311
- $00:35:38.200 \rightarrow 00:35:40.559$  supplying it with oxygen, supplying it with
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9345116575
- $00{:}35{:}42.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}45.760$  glucose and so on. And then
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:35:47.800 \dashrightarrow 00:35:50.474$  and cycle that through again and again,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00{:}35{:}50{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}52{.}060$  filter out cellular was te that's
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:35:52.060 \longrightarrow 00:35:53.992$  taken out of the brain and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:35:53.992 \rightarrow 00:35:55.714$  just keep going with the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00{:}35{:}55{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}35{:}57{.}292$  And at this point,

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:35:57.292 \rightarrow 00:36:00.141$  they were able to keep brains going

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:00.141 \longrightarrow 00:36:03.798$  for about six hours or so post mortem.

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00{:}36{:}03.800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}07.048$  So they would they would go to a

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00{:}36{:}07{.}048 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}09{.}264$  slaughter house near New Haven where

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:09.264 \rightarrow 00:36:11.916$  pigs were being killed for sausage.

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:11.920 \longrightarrow 00:36:14.560$  And they would buy a head

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:14.560 \longrightarrow 00:36:15.908$  from the slaughterhouse dude,

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00{:}36{:}15{.}908 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}18{.}999$  and take the head on ice back to the lab,

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

00:36:19.000 -> 00:36:19.434 exsanguinated.

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00{:}36{:}19{.}434 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}22{.}472$  And it would take them about a

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:22.472 \longrightarrow 00:36:24.997$  full hour from the pig's death

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

00:36:25.000 -> 00:36:28.360 to attach the now ex vivo brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:28.360 \rightarrow 00:36:30.598$  The whole head has been removed,

NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857

 $00:36:30.600 \longrightarrow 00:36:33.620$  had no blood and therefore

- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:36:33.620 \longrightarrow 00:36:36.640$  no oxygen for an hour,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00{:}36{:}36{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}38{.}215$  and at about the one hour point
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:36:38.215 \longrightarrow 00:36:39.620$  they could finish up the surgery
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:36:39.620 \longrightarrow 00:36:40.970$  and have the have the thing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:36:40.970 \longrightarrow 00:36:42.078$  hooked up to the machine.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:36:42.080 \dashrightarrow 00:36:43.480$  And then they started to profuse it.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00{:}36{:}43{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}48{.}276$  And what they found was that a lot of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00:36:48.276 \rightarrow 00:36:50.336$  the ischemic damage was successfully
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00{:}36{:}50{.}336 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}52{.}954$  reversed by exposure to this fluid,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.930854307142857
- $00{:}36{:}52{.}954 \dashrightarrow 00{:}36{:}56{.}278$  and the brains began to function
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95976126
- 00:36:58.320 --> 00:36:59.080 normally
- NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556
- $00:37:01.120 \rightarrow 00:37:03.200$  metabolically, taking in appropriate
- NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556
- 00:37:03.200 --> 00:37:05.800 levels of oxygen and glucose,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556
- 00:37:05.800 --> 00:37:06.746 releasing appropriate
- NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556
- $00:37:06.746 \longrightarrow 00:37:08.638$  levels of cellular waste.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00:37:08.640 \longrightarrow 00:37:10.728$  A lot of what happens with

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00{:}37{:}10.728 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}12.500$  is chemic damage is that cells

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00:37:12.500 \rightarrow 00:37:14.400$  begin to swell with waste,

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00:37:14.400 \longrightarrow 00:37:15.780$  and then they burst.

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00:37:15.780 \longrightarrow 00:37:17.505$  But being exposed to this

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

00:37:17.505 --> 00:37:19.019 perfusate actually cleared a

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00{:}37{:}19{.}019 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}21{.}233$  bunch of that waste and reversed

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00:37:21.233 \dashrightarrow 00:37:23.050$  is chemic damage across all the

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00{:}37{:}23.050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}24.775$  different kinds of cell types

NOTE Confidence: 0.938524715555556

 $00:37:24.775 \longrightarrow 00:37:26.478$  that you can find in a pig brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.942958814285714

 $00:37:28.760 \longrightarrow 00:37:31.035$  So the paper in 2019 came out,

NOTE Confidence: 0.942958814285714

 $00:37:31.040 \longrightarrow 00:37:32.940$  Nature, basically showing that

NOTE Confidence: 0.942958814285714

 $00:37:32.940 \longrightarrow 00:37:35.790$  they've been able to reverse ischemic

NOTE Confidence: 0.942958814285714

 $00{:}37{:}35{.}861 \dashrightarrow 00{:}37{:}39{.}230$  damage post mortem and sustain the

NOTE Confidence: 0.942958814285714

 $00:37:39.230 \longrightarrow 00:37:41.680$  brain metabolically for six hours.

NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429

 $00:37:44.520 \longrightarrow 00:37:45.942$  Why six hours?

- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- 00:37:45.942 --> 00:37:47.838 Because their controlled brains,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:47.840 \longrightarrow 00:37:50.368$  which weren't being perfused,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:50.368 \dashrightarrow 00:37:53.400$  had turned into yogurt at six hours,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:53.400 \longrightarrow 00:37:55.026$  so they had nothing more to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:55.026 \rightarrow 00:37:56.320$  compare their study brains to.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:56.320 \longrightarrow 00:37:58.006$  So that's sort of where they
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:58.006 \dashrightarrow 00:37:59.914$  had to stop because the control
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:37:59.914 \longrightarrow 00:38:01.358$  just didn't work anymore.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- 00:38:01.360 --> 00:38:05.596 Today, it's not hours, it's days.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- 00:38:05.600 --> 00:38:08.800 It's more than a week in some cases,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:38:08.800 \longrightarrow 00:38:11.278$  that they can keep a pig brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00:38:11.280 \dashrightarrow 00:38:12.452$  metabolically functioning
- NOTE Confidence: 0.794851058571429
- $00{:}38{:}12.452 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}14.796$  on this perfusion machine.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571
- 00:38:16.920 --> 00:38:20.000 Do they wake up? You may ask.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571
- $00:38:20.000 \rightarrow 00:38:22.954$  No, they do not, and they cannot.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:22.960 \longrightarrow 00:38:25.408$  And the reason that they cannot is that

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}38{:}25{.}408 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}27{.}874$  the perfusate contains no sodium and

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}38{:}27.874$  -->  $00{:}38{:}32.398$  neurons cannot fire without any sodium.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:32.400 \rightarrow 00:38:35.850$  When you take a neuron out of one of these

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:35.937 \dashrightarrow 00:38:38.877$  brains and rinse off the perfusate and

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}38{:}38{.}877 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}41{.}920$  give it the right kind of atmosphere,

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:41.920 \longrightarrow 00:38:44.320$  it'll it'll fire again.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:44.320 \longrightarrow 00:38:45.520$  They're alive.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:45.520 \rightarrow 00:38:47.800$  They're metabolizing glucose and oxygen.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:47.800 \rightarrow 00:38:49.640$  They're releasing cellular waste.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:49.640 \longrightarrow 00:38:51.480$  They're just not firing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:51.480 \longrightarrow 00:38:55.840$  So it's as if we had a perfectly

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}38{:}55{.}840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}38{:}58{.}510$  functioning Ford Montego that we

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:38:58.510 \longrightarrow 00:39:01.703$  were studying because we wanted to

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:01.703 \rightarrow 00:39:04.005$  learn things about Ford Montego's.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

00:39:04.005 - 00:39:07.395 We just don't turn it on.

 $00:39:07.400 \dashrightarrow 00:39:12.017$  OK, so the pig brains are in there and

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}12.017 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}15.931$  they're being and they're being exposed

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}15{.}931 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}18{.}874$  to this perfusate and they are living

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:18.874 \rightarrow 00:39:21.718$  at the metabolic and cellular level,

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:21.720 \longrightarrow 00:39:23.200$  not just for hours anymore,

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:23.200 \longrightarrow 00:39:24.120$  but for days and days.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}24.120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}25.932$  We've done this now with hundreds

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:25.932 \longrightarrow 00:39:27.600$  and hundreds of big brands.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:27.600 \longrightarrow 00:39:28.952$  They're all EEG monitored.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

00:39:28.952 --> 00:39:30.980 We've never seen any evidence of

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:31.044 \rightarrow 00:39:32.934$  organized electrical activity of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}32{.}934 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}35{.}120$  sort that would be associated with

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}35{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}37{.}120$  consciousness or experience or anything.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}37{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}38{.}116$  And besides that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}38{.}116 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}40{.}108$  they're just brains in a vast

 $00:39:40.108 \rightarrow 00:39:42.130$  they're not connected to a nervous

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}42.130 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}43.760$  system or eyeballs or ears.

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:43.760 \longrightarrow 00:39:45.680$  So there's nothing coming in

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00:39:45.680 \rightarrow 00:39:47.600$  to them to stimulate anything,

NOTE Confidence: 0.967728971428571

 $00{:}39{:}47.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}49.120$  any kind of activity.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00{:}39{:}54.160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}39{:}56.920$  So what kinds of issues does this raise?

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:39:56.920 \rightarrow 00:39:59.080$  Ethical issues, does this raise?

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:39:59.080 \rightarrow 00:40:01.480$  Because this is different from doing

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00{:}40{:}01{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}05{.}560$  this kind of research in a living animal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

00:40:05.560 --> 00:40:08.786 You know, I think you and I will

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:40:08.786 \longrightarrow 00:40:11.010$  agree when we have the brain in

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:40:11.010 \longrightarrow 00:40:13.308$  the lab and we're perfusing it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:40:13.308 \longrightarrow 00:40:16.599$  And it's been going there for six hours

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00{:}40{:}16.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}19.200$  and then it's been there for two days.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:40:19.200 \rightarrow 00:40:23.960$  The pig is dead by cardiovascular criteria,

NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422

 $00:40:23.960 \rightarrow 00:40:25.360$  if nothing else, right?

- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:25.360 \longrightarrow 00:40:26.760$  The pig is dead.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00{:}40{:}26.760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}29.478$  It's been ground up for sausage.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00{:}40{:}29{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}31{.}280$  So the kinds of questions
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:31.280 \longrightarrow 00:40:33.032$  that we have are about,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00{:}40{:}33.032 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}34.712$  they're more like the moral
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- 00:40:34.712 --> 00:40:36.518 status of what's in the dish,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00{:}40{:}36{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}38{.}550$  kind of questions that I raised earlier
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:38.550 \longrightarrow 00:40:40.118$  about what's going on with this,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00{:}40{:}40{.}120 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}41{.}359$  with this brain.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:41.359 \longrightarrow 00:40:43.424$  There are of course the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:43.424 \longrightarrow 00:40:44.840$  normal analytics issues.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00{:}40{:}44.840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}40{:}48.360$  Pigs are smart social animals.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:48.360 \longrightarrow 00:40:50.920$  Should we be using them
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- $00:40:50.920 \longrightarrow 00:40:53.480$  for this kind of research?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90242422
- 00:40:53.480 --> 00:40:56.120 And I think I
- NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}40{:}59{.}040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}01{.}344$  I work on this but I answer in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}41{:}01{.}344 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}03{.}047$  affirmative and the reason that I

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}41{:}03{.}047 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}04{.}720$  answer in the affirmative is that

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:04.720 \rightarrow 00:41:08.392$  there is a huge amount of promise in

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

00:41:08.392 --> 00:41:12.484 if you can keep a a large mammalian

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:12.484 \longrightarrow 00:41:15.630$  brain functioning on a machine that NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

00:41:15.630 --> 00:41:18.360 is a much better platform for testing

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}41{:}18{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}20{.}628$  brain disease related drugs than

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}41{:}20.628 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}23.676$  mice which is the current standard.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:23.680 \longrightarrow 00:41:28.918$  And it is also it is permitted

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}41{:}28{.}920 \dashrightarrow 00{:}41{:}31{.}720$  some kinds of unprecedented and

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

00:41:31.720 --> 00:41:36.200 soon to be published brain mapping.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:36.200 \longrightarrow 00:41:38.264$  If if you have a brain that is

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:38.264 \rightarrow 00:41:40.975$  that you can observe while it's

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:40.975 \rightarrow 00:41:44.236$  metabolically functioning for days,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:44.236 \rightarrow 00:41:46.448$  you can put markers in that brain

 $00:41:46.448 \rightarrow 00:41:48.734$  and you can map the brain connectome

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:48.734 \longrightarrow 00:41:50.600$  in a cell by cell, way,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:50.600 \rightarrow 00:41:52.560$  that has just never been done before.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:52.560 \longrightarrow 00:41:54.690$  And that will be incredibly

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:54.690 \longrightarrow 00:41:56.394$  awe some for brain science.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

00:41:56.400 --> 00:41:57.915 Not only clinical,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:41:57.915 \longrightarrow 00:42:00.440$  but just basic brain science.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}42{:}00{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}02{.}840$  So there's lots of cool stuff about this.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:42:02.840 \longrightarrow 00:42:04.080$  So the animal ethics thing,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:42:04.080 \longrightarrow 00:42:05.880$  I think it is worth

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:42:05.880 \longrightarrow 00:42:06.960$  actually sacrificing pigs.

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}42{:}06{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}12{.}872$  The bonus is that we can say for the vast,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}42{:}12{.}872 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}14{.}931$  vast majority of the hundreds

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}42{:}14{.}931 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}16{.}233$  and hundreds of pigs we've used,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}42{:}16{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}18{.}544$  we can say that these pigs didn't die for

 $00:42:18.544 \rightarrow 00:42:21.079$  the research because they died for sausage,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

00:42:21.080 --> 00:42:21.398 right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00{:}42{:}21{.}398 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}23{.}306$  So we're getting the brains from

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:42:23.306 \rightarrow 00:42:25.505$  pigs that were going to be killed

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

 $00:42:25.505 \rightarrow 00:42:27.432$  anyway that indeed were killed,

NOTE Confidence: 0.877553516190476

00:42:27.432 --> 00:42:27.840 right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.9678977

 $00:42:31.680 \longrightarrow 00:42:32.280$  Second,

NOTE Confidence: 0.943683587142857

 $00{:}42{:}34{.}920 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}36{.}957$  does this do anything to brain death?

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00{:}42{:}40.040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}42.884$  Most states in the country use

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00{:}42{:}42{.}884 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}44{.}780$  the Uniform Determination of

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00{:}42{:}44.866 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}47.356$  Death Act to decide who's dead,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00:42:47.360 \longrightarrow 00:42:48.400$  and they have two standards.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00:42:48.400 \rightarrow 00:42:49.840$  They have cardio pulmonary standards.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00:42:49.840 \longrightarrow 00:42:51.560$  They have brain death standards.

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

00:42:51.560 --> 00:42:53.476 Cardio pulmonary Standards says

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00{:}42{:}53{.}476 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}55{.}392$  complete and irreversible cessation

- NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965
- 00:42:55.392 --> 00:42:57.599 of cardio pulmonary function.

 $00{:}42{:}57.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}42{:}59.958$  Brain death standards as complete and

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

00:42:59.958 --> 00:43:02.480 irreversible cessation of all brain function,

NOTE Confidence: 0.941959965

 $00:43:02.480 \longrightarrow 00:43:04.960$  including in the brain stem. OK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:09.120 \rightarrow 00:43:13.408$  Irreversible might actually be a

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00{:}43{:}13{.}408 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}15{.}640$  little bit undermined by this work.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00{:}43{:}15.640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}17.894$  Because if you think about taking a

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:17.894 \rightarrow 00:43:20.157$  brain that has not had any oxygen,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:20.160 \rightarrow 00:43:25.070$  not even any blood for an hour and

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

00:43:25.070 --> 00:43:27.550 getting it to turn on and function at

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00{:}43{:}27.550 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}30.000$  the metabolic and cellular levels,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00{:}43{:}30{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}31{.}388$  that's at a minimum.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00{:}43{:}31{.}388 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}34{.}005$  That means that a lot of stuff

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00{:}43{:}34.005 \dashrightarrow 00{:}43{:}36.717$  that was thought to be irreversible

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:36.720 \longrightarrow 00:43:40.444$  a couple of years ago is now

 $00:43:40.444 \rightarrow 00:43:42.040$  very possibly reversible.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:42.040 \longrightarrow 00:43:44.040$  What we've discovered is,

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:44.040 \longrightarrow 00:43:47.040$  is a great deal more robustness.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:47.040 \longrightarrow 00:43:51.480$  That's a word Robustity to to

NOTE Confidence: 0.9209952

 $00:43:51.480 \rightarrow 00:43:55.000$  is chemic damage than anybody thought.

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

00:44:00.040 --> 00:44:02.063 Luckily for us, our work is hardly

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00{:}44{:}02.063 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}04.272$  the only thing that's getting in the

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00:44:04.272 \rightarrow 00:44:06.186$  way of our current standards for

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00{:}44{:}06{.}248 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}08{.}481$  brain death and of that law that

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00:44:08.481 \rightarrow 00:44:10.324$  determines what brain death is.

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00{:}44{:}10{.}324 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}12{.}092$  There's a million problems

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00:44:12.092 \longrightarrow 00:44:14.240$  with brain death right now.

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00{:}44{:}14{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}16{.}200$  First of all, some groups,

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00:44:16.200 \rightarrow 00:44:18.000$  for religious and cultural reasons,

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

 $00:44:18.000 \dashrightarrow 00:44:20.000$  object to the very idea of brain death.

NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186

00:44:20.000 --> 00:44:22.436 Like many Orthodox Jews think that

- NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186
- $00:44:22.440 \longrightarrow 00:44:24.645$  in in the Torah and tell what
- NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186
- $00:44:24.645 \longrightarrow 00:44:27.685$  a commentary's life is so fully
- NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186
- $00:44:27.685 \rightarrow 00:44:29.774$  associated with breath that they
- NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186
- $00{:}44{:}29{.}774 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}31{.}363$  don't want to accept the brain death
- NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186
- $00{:}44{:}31{.}363 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}33{.}068$  criteria and they only want to accept
- NOTE Confidence: 0.936889186
- $00{:}44{:}33.068 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}34.320$  cardio pulmonary criteria for death.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:44:36.360 \rightarrow 00:44:38.950$  Apart from that, many other people just
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- 00:44:38.950 --> 00:44:41.877 don't trust a diagnosis of brain death,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}44{:}41.880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}43.130$  partly for these very understandable
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:44:43.130 \rightarrow 00:44:44.600$  reasons that someone who's brain dead,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- 00:44:44.600 --> 00:44:47.638 who's still hooked up to a vent,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- 00:44:47.640 --> 00:44:48.531 doesn't look dead.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}44{:}48{.}531 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}50{.}313$  Their chest is rising and falling.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}44{:}50{.}320 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}52{.}148$  Their heart is beating.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- 00:44:52.148 --> 00:44:56.400 Their skin looks not Gray or or, you know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00{:}44{:}56{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}44{:}59{.}424$  I mean they they look alive and they

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00{:}44{:}59{.}424 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}02{.}583$  sort of have to trust a Doctor Who

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:02.583 \dashrightarrow 00:45:05.676$  says that your loved one is is dead.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:05.680 \rightarrow 00:45:09.120$  And many people in some cases for

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:09.120 \longrightarrow 00:45:10.320$  very good historical reasons,

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

00:45:10.320 --> 00:45:12.045 don't trust the doctors on

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:12.045 \longrightarrow 00:45:14.760$  that kind of thing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

00:45:14.760 --> 00:45:17.984 And in addition to that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00{:}45{:}17{.}984 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}20{.}120$  there have been several court challenges

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00{:}45{:}20.182 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}22.528$  around the United States that have

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00{:}45{:}22.528 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}24.092$  basically effectively shown that

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00{:}45{:}24{.}154 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}26{.}562$  many of the tests that are organized

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:26.562 \longrightarrow 00:45:28.986$  by specialty societies to to test

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:28.986 \longrightarrow 00:45:31.758$  for the presence of brain death

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:31.760 \rightarrow 00:45:35.000$  don't actually test for complete and

NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143

 $00:45:35.000 \rightarrow 00:45:38.479$  irreversible cessation of all brain function,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:45:38.480 \longrightarrow 00:45:40.912$  including the brain stem.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:45:40.912 \longrightarrow 00:45:44.880$  So many people have shown that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:45:44.880 \longrightarrow 00:45:46.570$  particularly a lot of glandular
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}45{:}46.570 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}48.638$  function keeps on going after many
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}45{:}48.638 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}50.243$  people are actually declared brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}45{:}50{.}243 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}52{.}626$  dead and there's a bunch of isolated
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:45:52.626 \rightarrow 00:45:54.356$  neuronal firing that's going on.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}45{:}54{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}55{.}800$  So it doesn't mean that all
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}45{:}55{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}45{:}56{.}760$  the cells are dead.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:45:56.760 \longrightarrow 00:45:59.598$  Is that continued function or not?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00:45:59.600 \rightarrow 00:46:00.085$  Right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}46{:}00{.}085 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}02{.}995$  So there's a lot of controversy
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954841612857143
- $00{:}46{:}03.000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}06.800$  about brain death and about the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286
- 00:46:08.880 --> 00:46:10.272 UDDA, the Uniform Determination
- NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286
- $00:46:10.272 \longrightarrow 00:46:12.485$  of Death Act, and a lot of people
- NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286

 $00:46:12.485 \longrightarrow 00:46:14.280$  saying it needs to be revisited.

NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286

00:46:14.280 --> 00:46:15.680 And our research, I think,

NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286

 $00:46:15.680 \longrightarrow 00:46:20.608$  only adds to that pretty

NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286

 $00:46:20.608 \rightarrow 00:46:22.400$  serious contemporary problem for

NOTE Confidence: 0.808637395714286

 $00:46:22.400 \longrightarrow 00:46:24.640$  bioethics and and policy.

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:46:31.920 \longrightarrow 00:46:33.748$  But there's another issue,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}46{:}33.748 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}36.479$  which is that sometimes brains that

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:46:36.479 \longrightarrow 00:46:39.733$  you get to use in research come

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:46:39.733 \rightarrow 00:46:42.398$  from organizations that have simply

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}46{:}42.398 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}44.530$  gotten some one's blanket consent

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:46:44.605 \longrightarrow 00:46:47.191$  to donate their entire body for

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}46{:}47.191 \dashrightarrow 00{:}46{:}49.280$  medical research after they die.

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:46:49.280 \rightarrow 00:46:53.636$  And this is not a very well regulated area.

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

00:46:53.640 --> 00:46:55.090 People who you might actually

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

00:46:55.090 --> 00:46:56.528 just very recently, you might,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:46:56.528 \longrightarrow 00:46:57.664$  you might profitably watch

- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:46:57.664 \rightarrow 00:46:58.800$  John Oliver on this.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:46:58.800 --> 00:47:01.120 He just had a piece come out on
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:47:01.120 \longrightarrow 00:47:03.365$  this like this week right there.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:47:03.365 \rightarrow 00:47:07.112$  There's a lot of problems because the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:47:07.112 \longrightarrow 00:47:10.232$  quality of consent necessary to have
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:47:10.232 --> 00:47:12.528 your body used after you're dead is
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00{:}47{:}12.528 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}14.760$  it's not the standards of informed consent.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:47:14.760 --> 00:47:16.356 You don't have to fully understand everything
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00{:}47{:}16.356 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}17.797$  that's going to go on to your body.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:47:17.800 --> 00:47:18.480 You just sort of say,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:47:18.480 --> 00:47:21.280 I am yielding my body to research
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:47:21.280 \longrightarrow 00:47:22.960$  and the people who receive the body
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:47:22.960 \longrightarrow 00:47:24.856$  are not well regulated and some of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00{:}47{:}24.856 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}26.536$  them are totally upright and doing
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:47:26.593 \longrightarrow 00:47:28.153$  things that you might expect if
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

00:47:28.153 -> 00:47:29.730 you donate your body to research.

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}47{:}29{.}730 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}32{.}290$  And some of the some of them are doing

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:32.290 \longrightarrow 00:47:34.160$  things that you wouldn't expect.

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:34.160 \longrightarrow 00:47:35.072$  And for me,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}47{:}35{.}072 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}36{.}592$  if some body donated their whole

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:36.592 \longrightarrow 00:47:37.800$  body to research,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:37.800 \longrightarrow 00:47:40.530$  I would like it if they had

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:40.530 \rightarrow 00:47:43.039$  been told before they did that,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}47{:}43.040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}45.950$  that their brain might be kept

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:45.950 \longrightarrow 00:47:47.890$  metabolically functioning for a

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}47{:}47{.}978 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}51{.}708$  week or two postmortem right now.

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:51.708 \rightarrow 00:47:55.159$  If we were to get a brain to do this,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}47{:}55{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}57{.}545$  get a human brain to do this kind of

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00{:}47{:}57{.}545 \dashrightarrow 00{:}47{:}59{.}494$  research from one of these outfits

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:47:59.494 \rightarrow 00:48:01.114$  that that takes these things,

NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143

 $00:48:01.120 \longrightarrow 00:48:03.640$  takes donations of bodies for research,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:48:03.640 \rightarrow 00:48:06.148$  I don't think we'd be getting the kind
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00:48:06.148 \rightarrow 00:48:09.156$  of consent that I wish that we were getting.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:48:09.156 --> 00:48:10.392 But that might require
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- $00{:}48{:}10.392 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}11.919$  changes in laws and so on.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.956156082857143
- 00:48:11.920 --> 00:48:12.679 I will say
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00:48:15.320 \longrightarrow 00:48:18.260$  the move to human brains from pig
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- 00:48:18.260 --> 00:48:20.825 brains is definitely happening
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00:48:20.825 \longrightarrow 00:48:24.400$  in our line of research,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00{:}48{:}24{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}48{:}27{.}358$  and in some ways that's great.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- 00:48:27.360 --> 00:48:29.340 For example, if you're getting
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00:48:29.340 \rightarrow 00:48:31.320$  brains from people who consent,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00:48:31.320 \longrightarrow 00:48:32.368$  that's my time up,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00:48:32.368 \rightarrow 00:48:34.560$  but I'll be done in just a second.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- 00:48:34.560 --> 00:48:35.500 If you're getting brains
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9572777375
- $00:48:35.500 \longrightarrow 00:48:36.440$  from people who consent,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:38.680 \longrightarrow 00:48:40.311$  you don't have any of the animal

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:40.311 \rightarrow 00:48:41.837$  ethics issues that you used to have,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

00:48:41.840 --> 00:48:43.360 right, 'cause people can understand,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

00:48:43.360 --> 00:48:44.224 oh, you know, you're going to

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:44.224 \rightarrow 00:48:46.320$  do this to my brain. That's OK.

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:46.320 \rightarrow 00:48:50.160$  And and they donate post mortem,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:50.160 \rightarrow 00:48:52.080$  no humans will be killed for the research,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:52.080 \longrightarrow 00:48:54.159$  even though it might be the case

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

00:48:54.159 --> 00:48:55.916 that the occasional pig might be

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:55.916 \longrightarrow 00:48:57.792$  killed for the research and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:48:57.800 \rightarrow 00:49:01.008$  So there's there's ways in which moving into

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00{:}49{:}01{.}008 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}04{.}036$  the human world is an unethical relief.

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00{:}49{:}04{.}040 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}07{.}352$  If you're going to try to do this research,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00{:}49{:}07{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}09{.}682$  what kinds of research can you do with a

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:49:09.682 \rightarrow 00:49:12.077$  human brain that's being sustained on this,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878927612857143

 $00:49:12.080 \longrightarrow 00:49:13.238$  on this machinery?

 $00:49:15.920 \rightarrow 00:49:20.074$  There's there's a functional brain bug,

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00:49:20.074 \longrightarrow 00:49:20.782$  brain barrier.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00:49:20.782 \rightarrow 00:49:23.880$  You can look at the way brains metabolize

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00:49:23.880 \rightarrow 00:49:26.595$  different kinds of potential drugs.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00{:}49{:}26.600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}29.032$  You can test drugs in the brains of

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00{:}49{:}29{.}032 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}31{.}251$  people who actually had the disease

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00:49:31.251 \rightarrow 00:49:33.555$  that you're testing the drug for.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

00:49:33.560 --> 00:49:35.756 It's just a really amazing model.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

00:49:35.760 --> 00:49:38.588 And as I said, you could do

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

00:49:38.588 --> 00:49:40.700 amazing brain mapping of a kind

NOTE Confidence: 0.90377015

 $00:49:40.700 \longrightarrow 00:49:42.200$  that's not been possible before.

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00:49:45.960 \longrightarrow 00:49:49.479$  So then the last thing that I will mention,

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00{:}49{:}49{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}50{.}746$  which is the thing that most

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00{:}49{:}50.746 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}51.837$  people really think about when

NOTE Confidence: 0.971027834444444

 $00:49:51.837 \longrightarrow 00:49:52.877$  they first hear about this,

 $00:49:52.880 \rightarrow 00:49:55.680$  is this problem of consciousness.

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00{:}49{:}55{.}680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}49{:}59{.}496$  I've told you that our perfusate

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

00:49:59.496 --> 00:50:02.040 doesn't permit neuronal firing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

00:50:02.040 --> 00:50:04.398 I would happily donate my brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00:50:04.398 \rightarrow 00:50:06.366$  to this research project because

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00{:}50{:}06{.}366 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}08{.}634$  I know that it won't wake up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.971027834444444

00:50:08.640 --> 00:50:14.360 OK, I'm entirely, 110% confident of that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00:50:14.360 \longrightarrow 00:50:15.520$  Why won't it wake up?

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00{:}50{:}15{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}18{.}076$  Because we don't want it to.

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00:50:18.080 \longrightarrow 00:50:19.400$  And by the way,

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00{:}50{:}19{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}21{.}050$  Yale owns the intellectual property

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

00:50:21.050 -> 00:50:23.280 to the Perfusade and the Machine,

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00:50:23.280 \longrightarrow 00:50:25.552$  and they're not going to license it to

NOTE Confidence: 0.97102783444444

 $00:50:25.552 \rightarrow 00:50:27.719$  anybody who wants the brain to wake up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.9315539475

 $00:50:30.040 \longrightarrow 00:50:32.165$  But if you tinkered with

NOTE Confidence: 0.9315539475

 $00:50:32.165 \rightarrow 00:50:33.440$  the perfusion formula

- NOTE Confidence: 0.955148836
- $00:50:35.560 \rightarrow 00:50:39.622$  and put in some sodium and changed

 $00:50:39.622 \longrightarrow 00:50:40.959$  it in a couple of other ways,

NOTE Confidence: 0.932070536153846

 $00:50:44.120 \longrightarrow 00:50:46.574$  is it possible that a perfused

NOTE Confidence: 0.932070536153846

 $00:50:46.574 \rightarrow 00:50:49.520$  brain could wake up in the machine?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}50{:}51{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}52{.}448$  We don't know.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:50:52.448 \longrightarrow 00:50:53.650$  But yeah, it's probably.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:50:53.650 \longrightarrow 00:50:55.960$  It might well be possible now.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}50{:}55{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}50{:}58{.}272$  It might be that in the total absence

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:50:58.272 \rightarrow 00:51:00.958$  of any sensory stimulation whatsoever,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:00.960 - 00:51:02.760 it would have no desire to wake up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}51{:}02.760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}04.440$  It would not be motivated to wake up.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}51{:}04{.}440 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}05{.}139$  Doesn't hear anything.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:05.139 - 00:51:06.095 Doesn't see anything. Right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:06.095 --> 00:51:07.880 But let's say it did wake up,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:07.880 \longrightarrow 00:51:09.116$  then what would that be like?

 $00:51:09.120 \longrightarrow 00:51:11.038$  Would it be wondering where it was?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:11.040 --> 00:51:12.866 Would it be saying, oh damn,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:12.866 \rightarrow 00:51:15.634$  I should never have signed that consent form?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:15.640 \longrightarrow 00:51:16.918$  Would it be having a dream?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:16.920 --> 00:51:18.880 Would it be having a panic attack?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}51{:}18{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}20{.}710$  What is a panic attack like

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:20.710 \longrightarrow 00:51:22.479$  if you don't have a body,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:22.480 \longrightarrow 00:51:25.776$  what is a panic attack like if you

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}51{:}25.776 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}31.680$  don't have breath and muscles, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:31.680 - 00:51:32.672 And you might ask,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:32.672 \rightarrow 00:51:34.480$  in connection with the animal ethics thing,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

00:51:34.480 --> 00:51:37.136 how would a pig brain waking up in

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}51{:}37{.}136 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}39{.}640$  the VAT compare to the brain of a

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00{:}51{:}39{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}42{.}070$  pig that was used to model traumatic

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:42.070 \rightarrow 00:51:44.520$  brain injury for human beings?

NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508

 $00:51:44.520 \rightarrow 00:51:46.536$  I sort of feel like we're already

- NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508
- $00:51:46.536 \rightarrow 00:51:48.505$  doing much worse things to pigs
- NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508
- $00:51:48.505 \rightarrow 00:51:50.235$  than this would constitute doing,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508
- $00:51:50.240 \rightarrow 00:51:52.151$  but I'm really also not sure of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508
- $00:51:52.151 \rightarrow 00:51:53.998$  the moral status of that argument.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508
- $00{:}51{:}54.000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}55.760$  I think it kind of assumes too much
- NOTE Confidence: 0.945479508
- $00{:}51{:}55{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}51{:}57{.}596$  about what we're doing already being OK
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- 00:52:02.400 --> 00:52:06.342 For my part, I think that I cannot
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- $00{:}52{:}06{.}342 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}08{.}928$  imagine the research study that would
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- $00{:}52{:}08{.}928 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}10.665$  justify inducing consciousness either
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- 00:52:10.665 00:52:13.486 in animals or in human brains that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- $00:52:13.486 \longrightarrow 00:52:15.879$  are hooked up to these machines.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- 00:52:15.880 --> 00:52:17.383 The kinds of things that I think about when
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- $00{:}52{:}17{.}383 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}18{.}997$  I think about who would want to do that,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- 00:52:19.000 --> 00:52:21.624 I think about there's some characters
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445
- $00{:}52{:}21{.}624 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}23{.}640$  out there who want to do brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00:52:23.693 \rightarrow 00:52:25.890$  transplants so they can move someone's

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}25{.}890 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}27{.}880$  brain into a non disabled body.

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}27{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}29{.}704$  I think that's an an illegitimate

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00:52:29.704 \rightarrow 00:52:32.019$  medical goal and I would oppose using

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00:52:32.019 \rightarrow 00:52:34.434$  this kind of technology to support that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00:52:34.440 \longrightarrow 00:52:35.958$  On those reasons,

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}35{.}958 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}37{.}476$  there are transhumanists.

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}37{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}39{.}636$  I hear from them all the time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}39{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}42{.}076$  They want their because they're so,

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00:52:42.080 \rightarrow 00:52:44.078$  I guess because they're so important.

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}44.080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}46.824$  They want their brains to be kept alive

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}46{.}824$  -->  $00{:}52{:}49{.}477$  on machines for a really long time until

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}49{.}477 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}52{.}160$  we can supply them with robotic bodies.

NOTE Confidence: 0.968615445

 $00{:}52{:}52{.}160 \dashrightarrow 00{:}52{:}54{.}477$  So they can just go on forever.

NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222

00:52:57.360 --> 00:52:58.780 And I don't think that's

NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222

 $00:52:58.780 \longrightarrow 00:52:59.916$  a legitimate goal either.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00:52:59.920 \rightarrow 00:53:04.085$  And and then maybe if somebody were
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00{:}53{:}04.085 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}08.000$  trying to create brain machine interfaces,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00{:}53{:}08{.}000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}11{.}389$  may be that would be a reason to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00:53:11.389 \rightarrow 00:53:13.160$  allow a brain into that to wake up.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- 00:53:13.160 --> 00:53:14.912 But I actually think you'd probably
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00:53:14.912 \longrightarrow 00:53:16.591$  do that much more effectively
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00:53:16.591 \rightarrow 00:53:18.399$  with living human volunteers.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- 00:53:18.400 00:53:21.024 So I don't see any reasons at the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.900355092222222
- $00:53:21.024 \rightarrow 00:53:23.960$  moment to allow consciousness to occur.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9291509666666667
- $00:53:27.240 \rightarrow 00:53:29.999$  So I guess my quick conclusion, and I'm late.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- $00:53:32.200 \dashrightarrow 00:53:34.880$  Neuroethics is its own field.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- $00:53:34.880 \longrightarrow 00:53:37.001$  It needs the space and the specialty
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- 00:53:37.001 -> 00:53:38.600 journals that is carved out.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- $00{:}53{:}38{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}41{.}399$  It needs experts.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- 00:53:41.400 --> 00:53:45.620 I am not one, but many of the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:53:45.620 \rightarrow 00:53:47.300$  problems that neuroethics faces

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:53:47.300 \rightarrow 00:53:50.028$  are entirely common with problems

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:53:50.028 \rightarrow 00:53:52.336$  that non specialty bioethicists

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:53:52.336 \rightarrow 00:53:54.758$  like myself face every day.

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00{:}53{:}54{.}760 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}56{.}596$  And we can inform those debates.

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00{:}53{:}56{.}600 \dashrightarrow 00{:}53{:}59{.}296$  Some few are on their own and really NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

00:53:59.296 --> 00:54:01.190 need specialty people who understand

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00{:}54{:}01{.}190 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}03{.}488$  the science in order to address

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

00:54:03.488 --> 00:54:07.570 them and and the problem of live

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00{:}54{:}07{.}570 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}10{.}057$  brain research in ex vivo brains.

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:54:10.057 \dashrightarrow 00:54:13.506$  I think the main ones that we face NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:54:13.506 \longrightarrow 00:54:16.439$  are the is the question of would

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00{:}54{:}16{.}439 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}20{.}040$  it ever be legitimate in the future

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:54:20.040 \longrightarrow 00:54:23.428$  to permit a brain to experience

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:54:23.428 \longrightarrow 00:54:26.113$  or even to risk experiencing

NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028

 $00:54:26.113 \rightarrow 00:54:27.919$  consciousness in this state.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- $00:54:27.920 \longrightarrow 00:54:29.050$  What kind of consent would
- NOTE Confidence: 0.752574028
- $00{:}54{:}29{.}050 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}30{.}519$  we need for that and so on.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.6868490175
- 00:54:32.960 --> 00:54:34.600 Questions. Right. Mark. Yeah.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.446223225555556
- $00{:}54{:}41{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}45{.}797$  So if you wanted, you can have a seat.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.70645075444444
- 00:54:44.040 --> 00:54:44.588 You can stand however
- NOTE Confidence: 0.70645075444444
- $00:54:44.588 \longrightarrow 00:54:45.400$  you want to do this. And
- NOTE Confidence: 0.638833408
- $00:54:45.800 \longrightarrow 00:54:47.840$  I'll look here I've got a this is,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.638833408
- $00:54:47.840 \longrightarrow 00:54:49.533$  this is on. So I can set Michael.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.638833408
- $00:54:49.533 \longrightarrow 00:54:50.960$  Work. Is that working?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.82641275
- $00:54:51.400 \longrightarrow 00:54:53.480$  Yeah. So that works.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.82641275
- 00:54:53.480 --> 00:54:55.780 So I invite your questions and folks,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.82641275
- $00{:}54{:}55{.}780 \dashrightarrow 00{:}54{:}57{.}600$  Karen will eventually bring me a laptop
- NOTE Confidence: 0.856660203333333
- $00:54:57.600 \longrightarrow 00:54:58.956$  up and we'll work with that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92801845625
- 00:55:00.000 --> 00:55:02.205 First, I just wanted to let you
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92801845625
- $00{:}55{:}02.205 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}03.440$  know that I heard from the guys
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92801845625

 $00:55:03.440 \rightarrow 00:55:04.880$  in my club during the talk,

NOTE Confidence: 0.97092735

 $00:55:06.480 \dashrightarrow 00:55:08.945$  the big guys and and here's The thing is

NOTE Confidence: 0.97092735

 $00:55:08.945 \rightarrow 00:55:11.720$  we are large guys, we're affectionate,

NOTE Confidence: 0.80154085

 $00:55:11.720 \longrightarrow 00:55:13.640$  we like the hug. So just be aware,

NOTE Confidence: 0.80154085

 $00{:}55{:}13.640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}15.759$  should any of you choose to throw

NOTE Confidence: 0.80154085

 $00:55:15.760 \rightarrow 00:55:20.120$  any of us off the bridge. OK,

NOTE Confidence: 0.49798825

00:55:20.120 --> 00:55:21.880 Just be aware you're coming

NOTE Confidence: 0.49798825

 $00:55:21.880 \longrightarrow 00:55:23.718$  with us. OK. All right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.598064276363636

00:55:23.720 --> 00:55:24.836 Just so just so we're just

NOTE Confidence: 0.598064276363636

 $00:55:24.836 \longrightarrow 00:55:25.840$  so we're clear on that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954356318571429

 $00{:}55{:}26.080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}27.412$  I thought that was a fascinating

NOTE Confidence: 0.954356318571429

 $00:55:27.412 \longrightarrow 00:55:28.558$  talk, a lovely overview,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8715291666666667

 $00{:}55{:}28{.}840 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}32{.}302$  as well as of course very tantalizing

NOTE Confidence: 0.8715291666666667

 $00:55:32.302 \rightarrow 00:55:34.136$  talk on the on the cutting edge

NOTE Confidence: 0.8715291666666667

 $00{:}55{:}34{.}136 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}35{.}810$  stuff that's been going on the last

NOTE Confidence: 0.8715291666666667

 $00:55:35.810 \rightarrow 00:55:37.520$  couple years over in the main campus.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.8715291666666667
- $00:55:37.520 \dashrightarrow 00:55:39.478$  So there's, there's much to talk about.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8715291666666667
- 00:55:39.480 --> 00:55:42.520 So let's start, Please wait one
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7899539775
- $00:55:42.520 \rightarrow 00:55:43.960$  second. I nearly forgot.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7899539775
- $00:55:43.960 \longrightarrow 00:55:45.400$  We got to do this properly so
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7899539775
- $00{:}55{:}45{.}400 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}47{.}560$  that the people on Zoom can
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7899539775
- $00{:}55{:}47{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}50{.}439$  hear and also there we go.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7589589266666667
- $00{:}55{:}50{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}53{.}034$  Thank you. So please do wait until you have
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7589589266666667
- $00{:}55{:}53{.}034 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}54{.}714$  a mic so the folks on Zoom could hear and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7589589266666667
- $00{:}55{:}54{.}720 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}56{.}952$  also so that every one in the room could
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7589589266666667
- $00{:}55{:}56{.}952 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}58{.}232$  hear You hold it up nice and close so
- NOTE Confidence: 0.7589589266666667
- $00{:}55{:}58.232 \dashrightarrow 00{:}55{:}59.320$ it doesn't work like you. Really. Yeah.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835
- $00{:}55{:}59{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}00{.}230$  So interesting talk.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835
- $00{:}56{:}00{.}230 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}02{.}880$  I just want to ask you a quick question.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835
- $00{:}56{:}02.880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}05.274$  So I don't know how many billion
- NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835
- $00:56:05.274 \rightarrow 00:56:07.120$  neurons a pig brain has.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00:56:07.120 \rightarrow 00:56:09.556$  The human has about 100 billion,

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00:56:09.560 \longrightarrow 00:56:10.720$  of which there's enormous

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00:56:10.720 \longrightarrow 00:56:13.656$  variability in susceptibility

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00:56:13.656 \rightarrow 00:56:15.880$  to oxygen deprivation, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00{:}56{:}15.880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}19.520$  So you you, you made the assertion

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00{:}56{:}19{.}520 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}22{.}559$  that these neurons were alive.

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00{:}56{:}22{.}560 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}26{.}160$  And it's unclear to me how you made that

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00:56:26.160 \rightarrow 00:56:28.320$  assertion and how much you're sampling,

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00{:}56{:}28{.}320 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}30{.}510$  because you're saying there's no neuronal

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00{:}56{:}30{.}510 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}32{.}400$  activity because there's no sodium.

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

00:56:32.400 --> 00:56:33.768 And yet you're seeing,

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

00:56:33.768 --> 00:56:35.136 you're saying you can

NOTE Confidence: 0.795907835

 $00:56:35.136 \rightarrow 00:56:36.720$  measure that they're alive.

NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415

 $00:56:39.040 \longrightarrow 00:56:40.360$  What do you mean by that?

NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415

 $00{:}56{:}40{.}360 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}42{.}976$  Yeah, a couple of ways.

NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415

 $00:56:42.976 \longrightarrow 00:56:44.640$  When you take them out of the brain,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415
- $00:56:44.640 \rightarrow 00:56:47.830$  they twitch. How many?

00:56:47.830 --> 00:56:50.875 How many cells do you look at?

NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415

 $00{:}56{:}50{.}880 \dashrightarrow 00{:}56{:}53{.}616$  It is not 100% of the cells that

NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415

 $00:56:53.616 \rightarrow 00:56:55.600$  recover from ischemic damage.

NOTE Confidence: 0.829306415

 $00:56:55.600 \rightarrow 00:56:57.000$  And how many cells?

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00{:}56{:}59{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}02{.}000$  I don't know. You have to read the

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00:57:02.000 \longrightarrow 00:57:04.238$  Nature cover story that ran in 2019.

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00{:}57{:}04{.}240 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}06{.}464$  That was the first one to talk about

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00{:}57{:}06{.}464 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}08{.}025$  the restoration of metabolic and

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00:57:08.025 \rightarrow 00:57:09.915$  cellular function in the pig brains.

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00:57:09.920 \rightarrow 00:57:11.796$  The exact numbers are in that article,

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

00:57:11.800 --> 00:57:13.200 but I don't know them.

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00:57:13.200 \rightarrow 00:57:15.888$  But my general impression of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00{:}57{:}15{.}888 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}19{.}312$  result is that it was a small minority

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00{:}57{:}19{.}312 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}22{.}120$  of cells that had not survived

 $00:57:22.120 \longrightarrow 00:57:26.000$  the hour and had not been revived.

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00{:}57{:}26.000 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}28.163$  And one of the major ways that

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00:57:28.163 \rightarrow 00:57:30.599$  you can tell this is by comparing

NOTE Confidence: 0.934734093333333

 $00:57:30.600 \longrightarrow 00:57:32.040$  controlled brains that

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

00:57:34.560 --> 00:57:37.045 in live pigs, by measuring input and

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

00:57:37.045 --> 00:57:39.960 output in the vasculature of live pigs, NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}57{:}39{.}960 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}42{.}725$  to the brains in the machinery and

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}57{:}42.725 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}45.578$  looking at the amount of oxygen and

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:57:45.578 \rightarrow 00:57:48.588$  glucose that is taken in and used and NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:57:48.588 \longrightarrow 00:57:50.412$  the amount that comes out at the other NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}57{:}50{.}412 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}52{.}475$  end after having gone through the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}57{:}52{.}480 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}55{.}028$  Right. So you're looking at what goes

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}57{:}55{.}028 \dashrightarrow 00{:}57{:}57{.}695$  into the brain and what comes out of

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}57{:}57{.}695 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}00{.}320$  the brain in terms of food and waste.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:00.320 \rightarrow 00:58:02.854$  And what my understanding of what they

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:02.854 \rightarrow 00:58:05.961$  saw in the 1st paper was that very

 $00{:}58{:}05{.}961 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}09{.}580$  rapidly the brain began behaving in a way

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}09{.}580 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}12{.}802$  that was completely characteristic of a

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:12.802 \rightarrow 00:58:16.057$  traumatized brain in a living animal, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:16.057 \rightarrow 00:58:18.010$  So it was acting like an injured brain in

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

00:58:18.058 --> 00:58:19.754 terms of how much material it was taking

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}19{.}754 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}21{.}680$  in and how much cell it was giving out,

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}21.680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}23.542$  more than the usual amount of cellular

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:23.542 \rightarrow 00:58:25.254$  waste because it's trying to clear out

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}25{.}254 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}26{.}920$  some of the stuff from the damage.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:26.920 \rightarrow 00:58:29.576$  And then by the end of the multiple

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

00:58:29.576 --> 00:58:31.080 hours of perfusion,

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}31{.}080 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}33{.}649$  it was looking more like a normal

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}33{.}649 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}36{.}182$  brain in terms of how the whole

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}36{.}182 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}39{.}640$  brain is metabolizing material.

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}39{.}640 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}42{.}188$  I think there's much better and much

 $00:58:42.188 \rightarrow 00:58:44.007$  more detailed information now that

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00{:}58{:}44.007 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}45.677$  hasn't yet been published because

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

00:58:45.677 --> 00:58:47.917 these days the lab is keeping the

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:47.917 \longrightarrow 00:58:49.985$  brains going for a week at a time

NOTE Confidence: 0.916854936428572

 $00:58:49.985 \longrightarrow 00:58:51.640$  rather than for hours at a time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.90972155

 $00{:}58{:}55{.}800 \dashrightarrow 00{:}58{:}56{.}240$  Please.

NOTE Confidence: 0.897288718333333

 $00:59:03.920 \longrightarrow 00:59:06.116$  Hi. Thank you for the talk.

NOTE Confidence: 0.897288718333333

 $00:59:06.120 \longrightarrow 00:59:08.040$  I'm curious like what what

NOTE Confidence: 0.897288718333333

00:59:08.040 --> 00:59:09.890 kind of evidence or response

NOTE Confidence: 0.897288718333333

 $00{:}59{:}09{.}890 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}11{.}720$  might convince you that a brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.7895707466666667

 $00:59:11.720 \rightarrow 00:59:13.958$  or a system has become conscious?

NOTE Confidence: 0.7895707466666667

 $00:59:13.960 \rightarrow 00:59:15.220$  And then maybe even a more pressing

NOTE Confidence: 0.7895707466666667

 $00{:}59{:}15{.}220 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}16{.}756$  question like what what kind of evidence

NOTE Confidence: 0.95873718

 $00:59:16.760 \rightarrow 00:59:19.119$  would convince you that we should start,

NOTE Confidence: 0.799908155714286

 $00:59:19.320 \longrightarrow 00:59:21.196$  like to be safer, to be ethical,

NOTE Confidence: 0.799908155714286

 $00:59:21.200 \longrightarrow 00:59:22.316$  like we should act as if

- NOTE Confidence: 0.911712927777778
- $00:59:22.360 \rightarrow 00:59:24.439$  it's conscious just to be just to be safe?

 $00{:}59{:}29{.}680 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}32{.}880$  I I think the baseline would be some

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

00:59:32.880 --> 00:59:37.439 kind of network neuronal firing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00:59:37.440 \longrightarrow 00:59:38.917$  We know that in people who have

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00{:}59{:}38{.}917 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}40{.}600$  been diagnosed brain death, we see

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00:59:40.600 \rightarrow 00:59:42.880$  isolated neurons firing here and there.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00:59:42.880 \rightarrow 00:59:49.680$  That doesn't give rise to experience.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

00:59:49.680 --> 00:59:52.535 And we have, you know, pretty,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00{:}59{:}52{.}535 \dashrightarrow 00{:}59{:}55{.}440$  pretty good understanding of the kinds of

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00:59:55.440 \longrightarrow 00:59:58.743$  the way that the way that network firing

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $00:59:58.743 \rightarrow 01:00:01.439$  looks in certain kinds of situations.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

01:00:01.440 --> 01:00:03.312 And I think we'd need to

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}03.312 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}04.560$  detect something like that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}04.560 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}08.740$  But again, in the research that's

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:08.740 \longrightarrow 01:00:10.880$  currently being done at Yale,

 $01:00:10.880 \longrightarrow 01:00:13.244$  the perfusate doesn't allow

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:13.244 \rightarrow 01:00:16.199$  any neuronal firing at all.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:16.200 \longrightarrow 01:00:18.983$  It allows the neurons to feed

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:18.983 \rightarrow 01:00:21.041$  themselves and take in oxygen and

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}21.041 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}22.719$  expel cellular waste and so on,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:22.720 \longrightarrow 01:00:24.918$  but it doesn't allow them to fire.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

01:00:24.920 --> 01:00:28.200 So in that circumstance,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:28.200 \rightarrow 01:00:30.280$  there's there's not anything there.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

01:00:30.280 --> 01:00:31.820 But if if you,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

01:00:31.820 --> 01:00:34.544 if you were to set up the perfusase

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}34{.}544 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}36{.}320$  so that neuronal firing was possible,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}36{.}320$  -->  $01{:}00{:}39{.}645$  then you'd be looking for some kind NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:39.645 \rightarrow 01:00:42.519$  of organized network firing activity.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}42.520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}43.840$  What would count as the place

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:43.840 \rightarrow 01:00:45.048$  where you would say, oh,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:45.048 \longrightarrow 01:00:47.672$  now is the time to shut this off.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536
- 01:00:47.680 --> 01:00:49.640 I don't know enough about,

 $01:00:49.640 \longrightarrow 01:00:52.041$  but I actually think that there are

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}52.041 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}53.752$  some neuroscientists out there who

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}53.752 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}55.915$  know an awful lot about what different

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01{:}00{:}55{.}915 \dashrightarrow 01{:}00{:}57{.}999$  kinds of states of awareness or

NOTE Confidence: 0.86251536

 $01:00:57.999 \rightarrow 01:00:59.714$  experience or sensation look like.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:02.360 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:01:07.125 So I want to push back on one of the on

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01:01:07.125 \rightarrow 01:01:10.360$  a fundamental premise this whole thing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:10.360 --> 01:01:13.620 Just so I'm clear on this, We as a society,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01:01:13.620 \rightarrow 01:01:16.676$  we as a species have long ago decided

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01{:}01{:}16.676 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}20.000$  and we as a society still accept with

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:20.000 --> 01:01:24.600 a notable minority who feel otherwise.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:24.600 --> 01:01:26.392 We have a society accept the fact

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01{:}01{:}26.392 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}29.644$  that one can take a pig and put it

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:29.644 --> 01:01:32.440 in a little tiny pen forever, right?

 $01:01:32.440 \rightarrow 01:01:33.730$  And then when we're finally done

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01:01:33.730 \longrightarrow 01:01:34.840$  growing to a certain size,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01{:}01{:}34.840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}38.040$  we can then slaughter it, OK, and eat it.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01:01:38.040 \longrightarrow 01:01:39.493$  Now many people,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:39.493 --> 01:01:41.200 including some good friends of mine,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01{:}01{:}41{.}200 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}42{.}839$  would say, well that's the wrong thing to do.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:42.840 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:01:45.063 But the fact of the matter is this is

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01:01:45.063 \rightarrow 01:01:46.960$  widely practiced throughout the world,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:46.960 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:01:48.920 has been throughout human history.

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:48.920 --> 01:01:51.691 So I'm actually a little bit it

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

01:01:51.691 --> 01:01:53.840 it doesn't quite pass for me the

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01{:}01{:}53.840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}54.840$  straight face test to say,

NOTE Confidence: 0.7003217

 $01:01:54.840 \rightarrow 01:01:56.880$  hang on a second,

NOTE Confidence: 0.879457011666667

 $01{:}01{:}55.640 \dashrightarrow 01{:}01{:}56.880$  we're going to take this pig. We're going

NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366

 $01:01:56.880 \rightarrow 01:01:59.040$  to just treat it in for lots of better worth,

NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366

 $01:01:59.040 \rightarrow 01:02:01.060$  these incredibly cruel circumstances

- NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366
- $01{:}02{:}01{.}060 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}03{.}080$  throughout its entire existence.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366
- 01:02:03.080 --> 01:02:03.997 But geez, we're not going to let
- NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366
- 01:02:04.000 01:02:05.360 that brain wake up for a couple days,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366
- $01:02:05.360 \longrightarrow 01:02:07.546$  because that would really be me to me.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366
- $01:02:07.546 \longrightarrow 01:02:09.492$  What might be happening to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.5911008366
- $01:02:09.492 \longrightarrow 01:02:11.320$  that brain for that six hours
- NOTE Confidence: 0.973175015
- $01:02:11.320 \longrightarrow 01:02:15.412$  or seven days now has got to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.973175015
- $01:02:15.412 \longrightarrow 01:02:17.880$  be infinitesimally trivial
- NOTE Confidence: 0.973175015
- 01:02:17.880 --> 01:02:19.920 compared to the experience that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.973175015
- 01:02:19.920 --> 01:02:21.400 Pig had throughout his life.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422
- $01:02:21.960 \longrightarrow 01:02:23.760$  So I'm fascinated that there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422
- $01:02:23.760 \longrightarrow 01:02:25.200$  has been such resistance.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422
- $01{:}02{:}25{.}200 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}27{.}692$  Some people I'm amazed we took the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422
- $01{:}02{:}27.692 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}30.552$  salt out of the perfusate that there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422
- $01{:}02{:}30.552 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}32.204$  isn't more interest in seeing if they
- NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01{:}02{:}32{.}204 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}34{.}005$  can create that and to me to say

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01:02:34.005 \longrightarrow 01:02:35.773$  that well this is this is because to

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01:02:35.773 \longrightarrow 01:02:38.320$  do so would be unkind to the pig,

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01:02:38.320 \rightarrow 01:02:40.120$  to me that strange credulity

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01{:}02{:}40{.}120 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}42{.}900$  given the rest of the pig and Full

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01{:}02{:}42{.}900 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}44{.}678$  disclosure I eaten my share of pigs.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01{:}02{:}44.680 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}49.797$  OK, but as most people in the room have.

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01{:}02{:}49{.}800 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}51{.}828$  But is there honestly a feeling

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01:02:51.828 \longrightarrow 01:02:52.713$  that we can't do this?

NOTE Confidence: 0.95402422

 $01{:}02{:}52{.}720 \dashrightarrow 01{:}02{:}54{.}040$  Because it would be unethical

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:02:54.160 \rightarrow 01:02:56.757$  for this pig brain to experiencing something

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:02:56.760 \rightarrow 01:02:58.039$  totally disregarding everything he's

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:02:58.040 \rightarrow 01:03:02.080$  experienced for its entire existence?

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01{:}03{:}02{.}080 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}06{.}965$  Two things. One is there are a lot of

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:06.965 \longrightarrow 01:03:08.650$  people very close to all the members

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01{:}03{:}08.650 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}10.402$  of the research community who are

 $01{:}03{:}10{.}402 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}11{.}918$  really worried about the premise.

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

01:03:11.920 --> 01:03:13.282 Like maybe we shouldn't be treating

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:13.282 \rightarrow 01:03:14.519$  those pigs that way at all.

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:14.520 \rightarrow 01:03:16.080$  Maybe that is fundamentally wrong.

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:16.080 \rightarrow 01:03:18.896$  And if that's fundamentally wrong, you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:18.896 \rightarrow 01:03:20.632$  why should our little world be different?

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:20.640 \longrightarrow 01:03:23.088$  Why should we use the horribleness

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01{:}03{:}23.088 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}25.902$  of Agri business to justify our

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:25.902 \rightarrow 01:03:27.420$  own horribleness, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.808942745714286

 $01:03:27.420 \longrightarrow 01:03:29.520$  That's one kind of response.

NOTE Confidence: 0.953566166

 $01:03:31.840 \longrightarrow 01:03:35.260$  Another kind of response is anything

NOTE Confidence: 0.953566166

 $01{:}03{:}35{.}260 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}36{.}800$  you do with a pig brain today,

NOTE Confidence: 0.953566166

 $01:03:36.800 \rightarrow 01:03:40.120$  you might do with a human brain tomorrow.

NOTE Confidence: 0.953566166

 $01{:}03{:}40{.}120 \dashrightarrow 01{:}03{:}44{.}038$  And there is therefore some reasonable

NOTE Confidence: 0.89813164

 $01:03:47.080 \rightarrow 01:03:52.040$  prudential argument for not facilitating,

 $01:03:52.040 \rightarrow 01:03:54.584$  not creating the technology that might

NOTE Confidence: 0.89813164

 $01:03:54.584 \rightarrow 01:03:58.312$  allow us to do things that we find

NOTE Confidence: 0.89813164

 $01:03:58.312 \rightarrow 01:04:00.752$  fairly appalling with human brains.

NOTE Confidence: 0.89813164

01:04:00.760 --> 01:04:02.542 Right. There's that kind of slippery

NOTE Confidence: 0.89813164

 $01:04:02.542 \rightarrow 01:04:04.718$  slope argument is is out there as well,

NOTE Confidence: 0.93273227

 $01{:}04{:}07{.}840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}09{.}800$  and those things, and

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01{:}04{:}15.840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}18.040$  maybe this isn't an ethical statement at all.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01:04:18.040 \rightarrow 01:04:22.600$  This is just kind of a a statement of fact.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01{:}04{:}22.600 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}24.440$  There's nothing as far as I know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01{:}04{:}24{.}440 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}27{.}452$  there's nothing that Ceston lab or

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01:04:27.452 \longrightarrow 01:04:29.932$  that the Bexorg spin off company

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

01:04:29.932 --> 01:04:31.552 that's trying to commercialize some

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01{:}04{:}31{.}552 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}33{.}519$  of the Ceston Labs techniques.

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01{:}04{:}33{.}520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}04{:}35{.}014$  There's nothing that we want to

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01:04:35.014 \rightarrow 01:04:36.840$  do with big brains that would be

NOTE Confidence: 0.87739041875

 $01:04:36.840 \rightarrow 01:04:38.400$  assisted by having them be awake.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.960762602857143
- 01:04:40.720 --> 01:04:45.074 So if we can do our science
- NOTE Confidence: 0.960762602857143
- $01:04:45.080 \longrightarrow 01:04:47.980$  without even coming close to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.960762602857143
- 01:04:47.980 01:04:50.880 stepping on an ethical landmine,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.960762602857143
- $01:04:50.880 \longrightarrow 01:04:51.840$  that's what we want to do.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.88355393
- 01:04:53.880 --> 01:04:54.759 Got it? I
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- $01:04:54.760 \longrightarrow 01:04:56.410$  have a question from someone in
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- $01:04:56.410 \longrightarrow 01:04:58.986$  the Zoom world who says could
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- 01:04:58.986 --> 01:05:00.638 you characterize the control?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- 01:05:00.640 --> 01:05:01.560 I'm soon we're talking about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- $01:05:01.560 \rightarrow 01:05:02.480$  the pig experiments here again.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- $01:05:02.480 \rightarrow 01:05:04.285$  Could you characterize the control
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- $01:05:04.285 \longrightarrow 01:05:06.560$  conditions in a little more detail?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.955770275
- $01{:}05{:}06{.}560 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}07{.}640$  What are the control conditions
- NOTE Confidence: 0.840239641
- $01:05:07.640 \rightarrow 01:05:10.160$  you referred to the control conditions NOTE Confidence: 0.840239641
- $01:05:10.160 \longrightarrow 01:05:12.720$  for the 1st paper where that we were NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}14.840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}18.186$  comparing a perfused the brain that was

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}18.186 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}21.444$  being perfused with our perfusate to a

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}21.444 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}24.180$  a brain that was not being perfused and NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:24.258 \rightarrow 01:05:27.378$  just comparing the conditions and the

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}27.378 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}30.319$  is chemic damage that happened over time.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}30{.}320 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}33{.}850$  And we also had considerable measurements NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:33.850 \dashrightarrow 01:05:36.075$  about the activities of brains.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}36.080 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}39.720$  And you would not believe how well

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:39.720 \longrightarrow 01:05:42.424$  mapped out the contours of pig

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:42.424 \rightarrow 01:05:44.920$  brains have been by Agri business.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}05{:}44{.}920 \dashrightarrow 01{:}05{:}47{.}510$  They know what EEGS and pig brains

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:47.510 \longrightarrow 01:05:49.690$  look like when pigs are hungry.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:49.690 \rightarrow 01:05:51.760$  They know what Eegs look like.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:51.760 \longrightarrow 01:05:53.164$  And pigs that have been hurt

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:53.164 \rightarrow 01:05:54.640$  by being hit in the head,

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:05:54.640 \rightarrow 01:05:57.672$  they know what pigs brains EEG readouts look

 $01:05:57.672 \rightarrow 01:06:00.056$  like when pigs want to have sex, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

01:06:00.056 --> 01:06:02.200 It's incredibly well mapped.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:06:02.200 \longrightarrow 01:06:03.880$  So we had access to all that

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:06:03.880 \rightarrow 01:06:04.600$  kind of literature,

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}06{:}04{.}600 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}07{.}358$  but we also had controlled brains that

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:06:07.358 \rightarrow 01:06:10.000$  were just being allowed to degrade.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:06:10.000 \rightarrow 01:06:10.930$  And the reason,

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:06:10.930 \rightarrow 01:06:12.790$  my understanding of the reason for

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}06{:}12.790 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}14.997$  why we stopped in the first article,

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01:06:15.000 \rightarrow 01:06:16.585$  why we stopped reporting about

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

01:06:16.585 --> 01:06:18.799 what was going on in hour six,

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}06{:}18.800 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}20.460$  was that the controlled brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}06{:}20{.}460 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}22{.}506$  at that point was just useless

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}06{:}22.506 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}24.436$  and not creating any data.

NOTE Confidence: 0.739567938333333

 $01{:}06{:}24.440 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}27.398$  It didn't just turn to mush.

- $01:06:27.400 \longrightarrow 01:06:27.720$  So we're
- NOTE Confidence: 0.801825464117647
- $01:06:28.080 \longrightarrow 01:06:29.552$  looking at serial, presumably
- NOTE Confidence: 0.801825464117647
- 01:06:29.552 --> 01:06:31.024 serial Histology and watching
- NOTE Confidence: 0.801825464117647
- $01:06:31.024 \rightarrow 01:06:32.475$  the necrosis progress until
- NOTE Confidence: 0.801825464117647
- $01:06:32.475 \longrightarrow 01:06:34.120$  the point until it's liquefied
- NOTE Confidence: 0.780774711428571
- $01:06:34.120 \longrightarrow 01:06:37.480$  or looking at the conditions of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.780774711428571
- $01:06:37.480 \longrightarrow 01:06:40.320$  cells at different points in time
- NOTE Confidence: 0.780774711428571
- $01{:}06{:}40{.}320 \dashrightarrow 01{:}06{:}43{.}540$  and looking at input and output from
- NOTE Confidence: 0.780774711428571
- 01:06:43.540 --> 01:06:46.800 the perfused brains. Yeah, Thank you. NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01:06:49.360 \dashrightarrow 01:06:53.360$  So I think like we can all think of like NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01:06:53.360 \longrightarrow 01:06:55.986$  10 people at least who would pay 50 to NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- 01:06:55.986 --> 01:06:58.472 \$100 billion for this technology, right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01{:}06{:}58{.}472 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}00{.}858$  And and will, I mean the the patent's only
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01{:}07{:}00.858 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}02.744$  going to last for like 20 years, right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01{:}07{:}02.744 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}05.120$  And they will 18 now or something like that,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- 01:07:05.120 --> 01:07:08.704 Yeah. But leaving aside that those folks,

01:07:08.704 --> 01:07:11.433 it seems to me that that there are like a

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:11.433 --> 01:07:15.140 a number of like very legitimate uses I I

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}07{:}15{.}140 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}19{.}558$  can think of for for this technology in,

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:19.560 --> 01:07:21.600 you know, life saving medical care

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:21.600 --> 01:07:24.445 for humans. So you know the number

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}07{:}24.445 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}26.746$  one killer in in the developed world

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:07:26.746 \longrightarrow 01:07:28.222$  is heart disease, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:07:28.222 \rightarrow 01:07:32.016$  And you have potentially here a technology

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}07{:}32.016$  -->  $01{:}07{:}36.388$  that could restore life to a brain after

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:36.388 --> 01:07:39.370 a catastrophic cardiac event, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:07:39.370 \longrightarrow 01:07:43.520$  And and allow, you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}07{:}43.520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}45.200$  intervention and treatment

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:45.200 --> 01:07:48.000 potentially even like you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:48.000 --> 01:07:52.095 heart transplant to repair the cardiac injury

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}07{:}52.095 \dashrightarrow 01{:}07{:}53.920$  and the person could go on with their life,

 $01:07:53.920 \longrightarrow 01:07:56.524$  you know, in their body if you

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:07:56.524 \longrightarrow 01:07:58.480$  could just restart the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:07:58.480 --> 01:08:01.000 I mean that that I can,

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}01{.}000 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}03{.}264$  I can multiply the examples of the ways

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}03{.}264 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}05{.}660$  that this could be used clinically the

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}05{.}660 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}08{.}244$  the perfusate itself since it is very

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:08:08.244 \rightarrow 01:08:10.638$  good at keeping very complex organs alive.

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}10.640 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}12.386$  It's like a substitute blood and

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}12.386 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}14.519$  it might well help with transplant.

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}14.520$  -->  $01{:}08{:}16.880$  You might be able to take organs from NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:08:16.880 \rightarrow 01:08:18.719$  someone who's a donor and hook them NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

01:08:18.719 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:08:20.650 up to a a perfusion machine that's

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}20.650 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}22.696$  been customized for that kind of

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01{:}08{:}22.696 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}24.600$  organ and fly it across the country,

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:08:24.600 \longrightarrow 01:08:26.665$  fly it around the world and use

NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775

 $01:08:26.665 \rightarrow 01:08:28.040$  it for transplant exists.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- 01:08:28.040 --> 01:08:30.200 You do that for kidneys,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01{:}08{:}30{.}200 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}31{.}600$  you do that for livers and so on.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01:08:31.600 \longrightarrow 01:08:34.270$  And that's how these guys derive
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01:08:34.270 \longrightarrow 01:08:35.864$  the solution to food.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.43717775
- $01:08:35.864 \longrightarrow 01:08:37.120$  There's a derivation of the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.593779457692308
- $01:08:39.280 \longrightarrow 01:08:40.580$  previous solution that had for
- NOTE Confidence: 0.593779457692308
- $01:08:40.580 \longrightarrow 01:08:42.439$  kidneys and livers and so on that has
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8548316675
- $01:08:44.520 \longrightarrow 01:08:45.654$  been around for long. I'll have
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8548316675
- $01:08:45.654 \longrightarrow 01:08:46.800$  to take your word for that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90987784444445
- $01{:}08{:}49{.}760 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}52{.}280$  Although I do know that we had a
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90987784444445
- $01:08:52.280 \rightarrow 01:08:54.640$  study of whole body perfusion with our
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90987784444445
- $01{:}08{:}54{.}640 \dashrightarrow 01{:}08{:}56{.}885$  perfusate that compared it to ECMO and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90987784444445
- 01:08:56.885 --> 01:09:01.106 it performed better than ECMO at support
- NOTE Confidence: 0.90987784444445
- $01{:}09{:}01{.}106 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}04.640$  of organs across a whole deceased pig.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:09:06.760 \longrightarrow 01:09:08.960$  But right it might have
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:08.960 \rightarrow 01:09:10.720$  applications for for transplant.

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01{:}09{:}10.720 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}14.041$  And also the perfusate is a cellular so it

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:14.041 \rightarrow 01:09:17.078$  carries oxygen without any red blood cells.

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:17.080 \rightarrow 01:09:19.520$  And that means if somebody's had a stroke,

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:19.520 \longrightarrow 01:09:21.840$  which is in the form of, you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:21.840 \longrightarrow 01:09:25.040$  a sieve in a capillary in the brain,

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

01:09:25.040 --> 01:09:26.825 Perfuse 8 might be able to carry

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:26.825 \longrightarrow 01:09:28.452$  oxygen through the sieve to the

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01{:}09{:}28.452 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}29.797$  downstream parts of the brain.

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

01:09:29.800 --> 01:09:34.324 There are many possible medical applications,

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:34.324 \rightarrow 01:09:37.834$  but those don't require consciousness

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:37.840 \dashrightarrow 01:09:39.960$  and they're being licensed out.

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:39.960 \longrightarrow 01:09:42.070$  Yale owns the intellectual property

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:42.070 \longrightarrow 01:09:45.043$  to the Perfuse 8 and machinery and

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01:09:45.043 \rightarrow 01:09:48.142$  the labs here and also Bexorg are

NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111

 $01{:}09{:}48.142 \dashrightarrow 01{:}09{:}49.510$  partnering with research universities

- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:09:49.510 \longrightarrow 01:09:52.410$  around the world to try to work on
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:09:52.410 \longrightarrow 01:09:53.914$  developing those clinical applications.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- 01:09:53.920 --> 01:09:54.952 Including, you know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:09:54.952 \rightarrow 01:09:57.360$  trying to bring someone back who's had,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:09:57.360 \longrightarrow 01:09:59.100$  who's not breathed 'cause they had
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01{:}09{:}59{.}100 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}01{.}096$  a heart attack in a swimming pool
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:10:01.096 \rightarrow 01:10:02.895 1/2$  hour ago that that kind of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:10:02.954 \longrightarrow 01:10:04.796$  stuff is definitely on the table.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- 01:10:04.800 --> 01:10:06.753 But, but specifically,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- 01:10:06.753 --> 01:10:09.912 restoration of consciousness after 10
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- 01:10:09.912 --> 01:10:14.040 minutes or an hour of death would be,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- 01:10:14.040 --> 01:10:17.800 you know, a medical miracle, right?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- 01:10:17.800 --> 01:10:18.272 Like that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01{:}10{:}18{.}272 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}19{.}688$  That seems to me like something
- NOTE Confidence: 0.892286631111111
- $01:10:19.688 \rightarrow 01:10:20.160$  worth investigating.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:10:29.080 --> 01:10:31.866 Yeah. I think the way that you

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:10:31.866 --> 01:10:34.079 would investigate it would be via

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:10:34.080 \dashrightarrow 01:10:37.716 \text{ emergency room applications because}$  NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:10:37.716 \longrightarrow 01:10:42.180$  we know that it can do some reversal

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:10:42.284 \longrightarrow 01:10:44.360$  of ischemic damage in the brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01{:}10{:}44.360 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}45.992$  and restore metabolic function.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:10:45.992 \longrightarrow 01:10:48.802$  And I think the way you would

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:10:48.802 \rightarrow 01:10:51.340$  do it is you would try it out in

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:10:51.417 --> 01:10:53.453 people who otherwise would die

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01{:}10{:}53.453 \dashrightarrow 01{:}10{:}56.039$  and see if it restores function.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:10:56.040 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:10:57.097 And then you run into the thing

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:10:57.097 - 01:10:58.522 that I already mentioned, the talk,

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01{:}10{:}58{.}522 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}00{.}629$  which is that you could have a

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:00.629 \rightarrow 01:11:02.630$  therapy that restores function but

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:02.630 \rightarrow 01:11:05.078$  doesn't restore great quality of life.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:05.080 \rightarrow 01:11:07.828$  I'm not sure what would what the

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:07.828 \longrightarrow 01:11:10.026$  additional gain would be to show that

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:10.026 \rightarrow 01:11:12.517$  it it wakes up the brain in the VAT.

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:11:12.520 --> 01:11:13.222 Why that?

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

01:11:13.222 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:11:16.030 Why you would want to do that before

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:16.115 \rightarrow 01:11:18.240$  you try to apply it to someone whose

NOTE Confidence: 0.954229138461538

 $01:11:18.240 \rightarrow 01:11:20.039$  other option is death in the ER,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

01:11:23.520 --> 01:11:24.255 Yeah, no, sorry.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

01:11:24.255 --> 01:11:25.866 My question was just making sure that

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

 $01{:}11{:}25.866 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}27.171$  you were saying a little bit louder,

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

01:11:27.171 --> 01:11:28.480 a little bit closer, if you would.

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

01:11:28.480 --> 01:11:29.452 My question was just making

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

 $01:11:29.452 \longrightarrow 01:11:30.960$  sure that you were saying that

NOTE Confidence: 0.86943010625

01:11:30.960 --> 01:11:32.560 you would go like straight

NOTE Confidence: 0.622747718

01:11:32.560 --> 01:11:36.480 from brain about not not like awake

NOTE Confidence: 0.622747718

 $01{:}11{:}36{.}480 \dashrightarrow 01{:}11{:}39{.}960$  to testing on humans to see if that

NOTE Confidence: 0.964040844

01:11:39.960 --> 01:11:41.520 would awake. And you don't see

NOTE Confidence: 0.964040844

 $01:11:41.520 \longrightarrow 01:11:44.760$  a benefit to like trying out

NOTE Confidence: 0.878684077142857

 $01:11:44.760 \longrightarrow 01:11:47.357$  that on a like, pig brain before

NOTE Confidence: 0.878684077142857

01:11:47.360 --> 01:11:50.160 heading over to like 'cause like,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878684077142857

01:11:50.160 --> 01:11:51.895 I guess I I I don't know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.878684077142857

01:11:51.895 --> 01:11:52.715 I don't know enough.

NOTE Confidence: 0.878684077142857

 $01:11:52.720 \longrightarrow 01:11:55.144$  But wouldn't you be able to

NOTE Confidence: 0.878684077142857

 $01:11:55.144 \rightarrow 01:11:57.760$  sort of tell if you aren't

NOTE Confidence: 0.940840502

01:11:57.760 --> 01:11:59.904 regaining function that is

NOTE Confidence: 0.940840502

 $01:11:59.904 \rightarrow 01:12:03.240$  conducive to any quality of life

NOTE Confidence: 0.798965637777778

 $01:12:03.280 \longrightarrow 01:12:07.159$  in a brain of that before you got to

NOTE Confidence: 0.798965637777778

 $01:12:07.160 \rightarrow 01:12:11.040$  doing that in life, like live humans?

NOTE Confidence: 0.798965637777778

 $01:12:11.040 \rightarrow 01:12:13.236$  I'd say I don't know the answer to that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.74367278111111

01:12:16.280 --> 01:12:18.638 So yeah, I I I don't know how much,

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01:12:22.400 \longrightarrow 01:12:27.280$  how well, again, the brain is

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01:12:27.280 \longrightarrow 01:12:30.080$  disembodied on the perfusion machine.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01:12:30.080 \rightarrow 01:12:33.760$  It is not getting any sensory information.

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01:12:33.760 \longrightarrow 01:12:36.951$  It's not clear to me that the awake

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01{:}12{:}36{.}951 \dashrightarrow 01{:}12{:}39{.}450$  brain in the machine is a decent

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01:12:39.533 \rightarrow 01:12:42.182$  model for somebody who's lying there

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

01:12:42.182 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:12:45.260 in a whole body with arms and legs

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

01:12:45.260 --> 01:12:48.077 and eyes and ears and a nose, right?

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

01:12:48.077 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:12:51.573 It's not clear to me that whatever you

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01:12:51.573 \rightarrow 01:12:54.188$  would see in the perfusion context

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

01:12:54.188 --> 01:12:57.212 would be a decent map of what you

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

01:12:57.212 --> 01:12:58.676 would see in the emergency department

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

01:12:58.676 --> 01:13:00.358 if you restored metabolic function to

NOTE Confidence: 0.910707094

 $01{:}13{:}00{.}358 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}02{.}360$  the brain of someone who was injured.

NOTE Confidence: 0.959208664

 $01{:}13{:}04{.}960 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}08{.}088$  It's not clear to me how great

NOTE Confidence: 0.959208664

01:13:08.088 --> 01:13:10.512 the value would be of adding

NOTE Confidence: 0.959208664

 $01:13:10.512 \longrightarrow 01:13:13.540$  that step before trying it out,

NOTE Confidence: 0.959208664

 $01:13:13.540 \rightarrow 01:13:15.700$  especially with patients who

NOTE Confidence: 0.959208664

 $01:13:15.700 \rightarrow 01:13:17.280$  otherwise we would give up on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.88457509

 $01{:}13{:}20.280 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}23.420$  Steve, a question and this

NOTE Confidence: 0.88457509

 $01:13:23.420 \rightarrow 01:13:25.640$  is this is on some Physiology

NOTE Confidence: 0.8981273075

 $01:13:25.640 \longrightarrow 01:13:26.732$  going on here. I think in

NOTE Confidence: 0.8981273075

01:13:26.732 --> 01:13:27.460 reference to your description

NOTE Confidence: 0.8981273075

01:13:27.502 --> 01:13:28.600 perhaps of some of the potential,

NOTE Confidence: 0.8981273075

 $01:13:28.600 \longrightarrow 01:13:29.770$  how is the connectivity of the

NOTE Confidence: 0.8981273075

 $01:13:29.770 \longrightarrow 01:13:32.400$  brain maps without neurons firing?

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

 $01{:}13{:}38{.}120 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}39{.}924$  Because neurons are connected

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

01:13:39.924 --> 01:13:41.277 in permanent pathways,

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

 $01:13:41.280 \rightarrow 01:13:43.080$  even if they're not firing.

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

01:13:43.080 --> 01:13:45.162 There is something like you can

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

 $01{:}13{:}45{.}162 \dashrightarrow 01{:}13{:}47{.}438$  imagine the Google Maps of the brain,

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

 $01:13:47.440 \longrightarrow 01:13:50.919$  and there are certain kinds of markers,

NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143

 $01:13:50.920 \longrightarrow 01:13:51.868$  viral markers mainly,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143
- $01:13:51.868 \longrightarrow 01:13:54.687$  that if you put them in a brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143
- $01:13:54.687 \rightarrow 01:13:56.839$  that is metabolically functioning,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143
- $01:13:56.840 \longrightarrow 01:13:59.680$  will spread from cell to cell in the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143
- $01{:}13{:}59{.}680 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}01{.}640$  pathway that those cells are connected to.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.961922302857143
- 01:14:01.640 --> 01:14:03.158 So for example, you you can
- NOTE Confidence: 0.48985848
- 01:14:05.600 --> 01:14:05.800 do that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- $01:14:08.680 \longrightarrow 01:14:11.812$  not in the same way and not at this
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- $01:14:11.812 \rightarrow 01:14:14.400$  single cell to single cell level.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- 01:14:14.400 --> 01:14:18.249 But I believe that in the next six
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- $01:14:18.249 \rightarrow 01:14:20.220$  months you will see a publication
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- $01:14:20.220 \longrightarrow 01:14:22.260$  that shows that the kind of brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- 01:14:22.260 --> 01:14:24.095 mapping I'm talking about is not
- NOTE Confidence: 0.908961159333333
- $01{:}14{:}24.095 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}25.397$  currently available anywhere.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.4758157
- 01:14:27.680 --> 01:14:28.920 Thank you. Yeah, this gentleman.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.4758157
- $01{:}14{:}28{.}920 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}30{.}624$  It does seem to me that there
- NOTE Confidence: 0.4758157

- $01:14:30.624 \rightarrow 01:14:33.106$  are some potential clinical
- NOTE Confidence: 0.4758157
- $01{:}14{:}33.106 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}35.280$  applications of this technology that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9640505725
- $01:14:35.360 \rightarrow 01:14:40.240$  would require inducing consciousness.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9640505725
- $01:14:40.240 \longrightarrow 01:14:41.304$  It seems to me that we might
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9640505725
- $01:14:41.304 \rightarrow 01:14:42.840$  be able to make some advance.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9640505725
- 01:14:42.840 --> 01:14:44.560 And I'm not a I'm not a psychiatrist,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9640505725
- $01:14:44.560 \longrightarrow 01:14:45.128$  I'm not a neurologist.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9640505725
- $01{:}14{:}45{.}128 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}46{.}640$  But it does seem to me that we can make some
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910991822
- $01{:}14{:}46.640 \dashrightarrow 01{:}14{:}47.960$  advances in the field of,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.910991822
- $01:14:47.960 \longrightarrow 01:14:49.640$  for example, mental health care
- NOTE Confidence: 0.97334047
- $01:14:50.400 \longrightarrow 01:14:51.840$  if we are able to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:14:53.960 \rightarrow 01:14:56.720$  somehow experiment on these brains in a VAT,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:14:56.720 \longrightarrow 01:14:59.678$  so to speak, that are conscious
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:14:59.680 \rightarrow 01:15:03.800$  now without any sensory input.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:03.800 \longrightarrow 01:15:08.056$  But could we? Could we not?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- 01:15:08.056 --> 01:15:09.944 I mean, yeah, I think so.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:09.944 \longrightarrow 01:15:11.480$  When these people say to me,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- 01:15:11.480 --> 01:15:15.197 I want to upload my brain into a computer,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- 01:15:15.200 --> 01:15:18.080 I part of my response to them is,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:18.080 \longrightarrow 01:15:19.990$  what's your plan for Tuesday
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:19.990 \longrightarrow 01:15:21.518$  morning with no body?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- 01:15:21.520 --> 01:15:24.556 Yeah, right. I I, I really,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01{:}15{:}24.560 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}27.158$  I I feel like the disembodied,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:27.160 \longrightarrow 01:15:28.210$  like one of the things
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:28.210 \longrightarrow 01:15:29.520$  that I mean when I say,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:29.520 \rightarrow 01:15:31.680$  hey, the pig is dead,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:31.680 \longrightarrow 01:15:34.638$  even though we've got its brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01:15:34.640 \longrightarrow 01:15:36.920$  metabolically going in our lab,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- $01{:}15{:}36{.}920 \dashrightarrow 01{:}15{:}38{.}760$  that pig is dead, right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.96751374
- 01:15:38.760 --> 01:15:40.638 I think we are much more
- NOTE Confidence: 0.93695724
- $01:15:43.600 \rightarrow 01:15:44.640$  embodied
- NOTE Confidence: 0.820649366153846

 $01:15:46.800 \rightarrow 01:15:49.565$  than we than people who are very

NOTE Confidence: 0.820649366153846

01:15:49.565 --> 01:15:51.918 concerned with brains often reckon on

NOTE Confidence: 0.618405508333333

01:15:54.640 --> 01:15:56.476 anyway. But I, I interrupted you.

NOTE Confidence: 0.618405508333333

01:15:56.480 --> 01:15:58.928 Yeah. No, I I, I, you know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.618405508333333

01:15:58.928 --> 01:16:00.160 I don't know if we need sensory

NOTE Confidence: 0.90945145625

 $01:16:00.160 \longrightarrow 01:16:01.570$  input per SE to look at

NOTE Confidence: 0.90945145625

 $01:16:01.570 \longrightarrow 01:16:02.680$  those things. Because in,

NOTE Confidence: 0.720962784

 $01:16:02.680 \longrightarrow 01:16:04.400$  I mean in theory, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.720962784

01:16:04.400 --> 01:16:06.080 A a conscious disembodied

NOTE Confidence: 0.720962784

 $01:16:06.080 \longrightarrow 01:16:07.480$  brain will still carry with

NOTE Confidence: 0.719774451428571

 $01{:}16{:}07{.}480 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}09{.}100$  it its memories, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.719774451428571

 $01{:}16{:}09{.}100 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}11{.}336$  And its experiences. And I don't

NOTE Confidence: 0.719774451428571

01:16:11.336 --> 01:16:12.620 know I'm making this up, right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.719774451428571

 $01:16:12.620 \longrightarrow 01:16:13.720$  This is all science fiction.

NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333

 $01:16:13.840 \rightarrow 01:16:15.076$  We have to, I don't know,

NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333

 $01:16:15.080 \longrightarrow 01:16:16.800$  talk to them about them,

- NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333
- $01:16:16.800 \rightarrow 01:16:19.400$  figure out what they were,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333
- 01:16:19.400 --> 01:16:20.906 stimulate particular memories,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333
- $01:16:20.906 \rightarrow 01:16:23.918$  all in a completely disembodied model.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333
- 01:16:23.920 --> 01:16:27.799 I I, I don't, I don't really see it.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.632961943333333
- 01:16:27.800 --> 01:16:28.520 So depending
- NOTE Confidence: 0.86389965
- $01:16:28.520 \longrightarrow 01:16:30.354$  on how much of the brain you
- NOTE Confidence: 0.86389965
- $01:16:30.354 \rightarrow 01:16:31.960$  take out, of course it's it's
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9691178575
- $01:16:32.320 \longrightarrow 01:16:34.440$  quite possible to get
- NOTE Confidence: 0.947461328
- 01:16:34.440 --> 01:16:37.760 stimuli into a brain just through
- NOTE Confidence: 0.947461328
- 01:16:37.760 --> 01:16:39.479 cranial nerves, for example,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.496373043333333
- $01:16:41.160 \rightarrow 01:16:42.240$  or auditory. I mean there are,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.496373043333333
- $01:16:42.240 \longrightarrow 01:16:44.610$  there are people who are building
- NOTE Confidence: 0.496373043333333
- $01:16:44.610 \longrightarrow 01:16:46.570$  brain organoids that they're trying
- NOTE Confidence: 0.496373043333333
- $01{:}16{:}46{.}570 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}48{.}520$  to connect to sensory organs.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.470306828571429
- $01{:}16{:}52{.}800 \dashrightarrow 01{:}16{:}54{.}720$  Your interface is that that input
- NOTE Confidence: 0.470306828571429

 $01:16:54.720 \longrightarrow 01:16:56.160$  visual stimuli into the right.

NOTE Confidence: 0.470306828571429

01:16:56.160 --> 01:16:57.560 The the pong playing brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.470306828571429

 $01:16:57.560 \longrightarrow 01:16:58.701$  computer interface that just

NOTE Confidence: 0.470306828571429

 $01:16:58.701 \longrightarrow 01:17:00.315$  was written about last month or

NOTE Confidence: 0.714554433333333

01:17:00.320 --> 01:17:01.400 cochlear implants that

NOTE Confidence: 0.714554433333333

 $01{:}17{:}01{.}400 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}02{.}480$  send electrical signals

NOTE Confidence: 0.835541826086957

 $01{:}17{:}02.480 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}04.328$  directly to the auditory nerve and and

NOTE Confidence: 0.835541826086957

01:17:04.328 --> 01:17:06.534 you know you you think and you move a

NOTE Confidence: 0.835541826086957

 $01:17:06.534 \rightarrow 01:17:08.638$  joystick so you can drive your wheelchair,

NOTE Confidence: 0.835541826086957

 $01:17:08.640 \longrightarrow 01:17:09.880$  those kinds of things there.

NOTE Confidence: 0.835541826086957

 $01{:}17{:}09{.}880 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}12{.}400$  No, there's a lot of there's a lot of

NOTE Confidence: 0.835541826086957

 $01:17:12.400 \rightarrow 01:17:16.120$  human brain mechanical interface available.

NOTE Confidence: 0.1545793

 $01:17:18.240 \longrightarrow 01:17:19.476$  No, there's sensory input. There's

NOTE Confidence: 0.1545793

01:17:19.476 --> 01:17:21.090 what I'm saying is there's there's

NOTE Confidence: 0.7286073025

 $01:17:21.139 \rightarrow 01:17:22.837$  actually sensory input available as well.

NOTE Confidence: 0.8428494836666667

 $01:17:24.920 \longrightarrow 01:17:26.397$  Yeah. And you'd have to explain to

- NOTE Confidence: 0.842849483666667
- $01{:}17{:}26.397 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}28.297$  me why it would be better to do that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.842849483666667
- $01{:}17{:}28.297 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}30.018$  in a model that was disembodied than
- NOTE Confidence: 0.842849483666667
- 01:17:30.018 --> 01:17:31.746 you know a volunteer human subject
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8428494836666667
- $01{:}17{:}31.746 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}34.840$  that that's a fairpoint that that that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9607624775
- 01:17:34.840 --> 01:17:35.880 I agree with. But
- NOTE Confidence: 0.878292965
- 01:17:37.040 --> 01:17:38.720 I do think that you know
- NOTE Confidence: 0.84034369
- $01:17:39.320 \longrightarrow 01:17:40.950$  there there is potential benefit
- NOTE Confidence: 0.84034369
- $01:17:40.950 \longrightarrow 01:17:42.279$  across that event horizon
- NOTE Confidence: 0.84034369
- $01:17:42.280 \longrightarrow 01:17:43.520$  of consciousness as well.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.84034369
- 01:17:43.520 --> 01:17:45.182 And if we're, you know,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.84034369
- $01:17:45.182 \rightarrow 01:17:47.237$  we're just doing the math
- NOTE Confidence: 0.887203934
- $01:17:45.920 \rightarrow 01:17:47.240$  in our head right now, we say, all right,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.763377028333333
- $01:17:47.240 \longrightarrow 01:17:48.800$  that that benefit's not worth it.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92550351
- $01{:}17{:}51{.}200 \dashrightarrow 01{:}17{:}52{.}168$  I think that's a reasonable
- NOTE Confidence: 0.92550351
- $01:17:52.168 \rightarrow 01:17:53.080$  conclusion to draw,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.655983535714286

 $01:17:53.520 \longrightarrow 01:17:55.676$  but that could be, that could be.

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01{:}17{:}59{.}360 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}01{.}920$  I've got one question here.

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01:18:01.920 \longrightarrow 01:18:03.104$  This is a follow on from the

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01:18:03.104 \rightarrow 01:18:04.500$  first question I asked you which

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01{:}18{:}04{.}500 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}07{.}110$  was that when you spoke of a a

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01{:}18{:}07{.}110 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}09{.}100$  traumatized brain in a living animal,

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01:18:09.100 \longrightarrow 01:18:11.720$  this is a quote or a traumatized,

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01:18:11.720 \longrightarrow 01:18:14.036$  traumatized brain in a living animal

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01{:}18{:}14.040 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}17.760$  is to control a brain or an animal.

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01{:}18{:}17.760 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}19.822$  I'm not quite sure what that question is.

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

01:18:19.822 --> 01:18:20.914 I have to apologize to the

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01:18:20.920 \rightarrow 01:18:22.064$  question of your well,

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

01:18:22.064 --> 01:18:23.576 I think when I was talking

NOTE Confidence: 0.957149764

 $01:18:23.576 \longrightarrow 01:18:24.278$  about traumatized brains,

NOTE Confidence: 0.945776778571429

 $01:18:24.280 \longrightarrow 01:18:26.436$  I was I was trying to compare

NOTE Confidence: 0.900676216

 $01:18:31.360 \rightarrow 01:18:34.450$  suppose we were to bring a pig

- NOTE Confidence: 0.900676216
- $01{:}18{:}34{.}450 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}36{.}880$  brain to consciousness in the lab.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01:18:39.320 \longrightarrow 01:18:42.183$  What could what could the negative experience
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01:18:42.183 \rightarrow 01:18:45.277$  of that pig brain possibly amount to?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}18{:}45{.}280 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}47{.}800$  And I was making a point that's sort of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}18{:}47{.}800 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}50{.}017$  parallel to the point that you made about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}18{:}50{.}017 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}52{.}788$  the fact that we all eat pork in other
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}18{:}52.788 \dashrightarrow 01{:}18{:}55.808$  parts of our medical research complex.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}18{:}55{.}808 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}00{.}250$  We bash pigs in the head in order to make
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}19{:}00{.}250 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}03{.}120$  judgments about the effects of brain trauma.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- 01:19:03.120 --> 01:19:05.528 And I can't imagine that the ill
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- 01:19:05.528 --> 01:19:08.204 effects of a pig of having its brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}19{:}08{.}204 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}11{.}000$  come to life in a VAT in the lab,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}19{:}11{.}000 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}13{.}552$  could be worse than the ill effects on
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- 01:19:13.552 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:19:16.165 the pig who has his head bashed in as
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143
- $01{:}19{:}16{.}165 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}18{.}378$  part of a brain trauma experiment and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143

01:19:18.378 --> 01:19:21.270 or a pig who is part of a cancer study

NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143

 $01:19:21.270 \rightarrow 01:19:23.439$  where death is the end point and so on.

NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143

01:19:23.440 --> 01:19:27.080 Right. We do lots of things to pigs

NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143

 $01:19:27.080 \longrightarrow 01:19:29.502$  that strike me as worse than what

NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143

 $01:19:29.502 \longrightarrow 01:19:32.320$  we would be doing to the pig brain

NOTE Confidence: 0.894943567857143

01:19:32.320 --> 01:19:34.280 in our research studies. So

NOTE Confidence: 0.907611175

 $01:19:34.280 \longrightarrow 01:19:35.720$  but let me ask you this, but

NOTE Confidence: 0.858596119285714

 $01{:}19{:}36{.}720 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}38{.}360$  that's not enough to say that we could

NOTE Confidence: 0.858596119285714

01:19:38.360 --> 01:19:39.992 go ahead and do our research studies

NOTE Confidence: 0.858596119285714

 $01{:}19{:}39{.}992 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}41{.}753$  because it might be really wrong that

NOTE Confidence: 0.858596119285714

 $01{:}19{:}41.753 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}43.355$  we're doing all those terrible things.

NOTE Confidence: 0.858596119285714

01:19:43.360 --> 01:19:45.360 But let me ask this question I I get that.

NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333

01:19:45.720 $\operatorname{-->}$ 01:19:47.943 But but to me it's a cannonball and a

NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333

 $01{:}19{:}47.943 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}49.892$  BB to some extent to say we're really

NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333

 $01:19:49.892 \rightarrow 01:19:51.600$  going to worry about this BB because but

NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333

 $01:19:51.600 \rightarrow 01:19:53.160$  we're going to ignore the cannonball.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- $01{:}19{:}53{.}160 \dashrightarrow 01{:}19{:}55{.}440$  But the other aspect of this is that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- $01:19:55.440 \longrightarrow 01:19:57.852$  there's a lot of concern about the pigs,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- 01:19:57.852 --> 01:20:00.480 because pigs, as you point out,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- $01:20:00.480 \longrightarrow 01:20:01.278$  are very intelligent,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- $01{:}20{:}01{.}278$  -->  $01{:}20{:}02{.}405$  very social animals, etcetera.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- $01:20:02.405 \rightarrow 01:20:04.680$  And from an ethicist point of view.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- 01:20:04.680 --> 01:20:06.520 And again, I know you don't call
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- 01:20:06.520 --> 01:20:07.267 yourself an animal ethicist,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- $01:20:07.267 \longrightarrow 01:20:08.112$  but this is a question
- NOTE Confidence: 0.767502639333333
- 01:20:08.112 --> 01:20:09.079 we can all ask ourselves
- NOTE Confidence: 0.943831685714286
- $01:20:09.440 \longrightarrow 01:20:12.426$  is does that make this work more or less
- NOTE Confidence: 0.943831685714286
- $01{:}20{:}12.426 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}14.680$  permissible than if this were the brain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.6563555675
- $01{:}20{:}14.680 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}18.208$  of a a mouse, or the brain of
- NOTE Confidence: 0.6563555675
- $01{:}20{:}18.208 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}21.136$  something much smaller and and and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.6563555675
- $01:20:21.136 \rightarrow 01:20:22.960$  less intelligent, less social?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

01:20:23.520 --> 01:20:25.116 Yeah, I mean this is controversial,

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

01:20:25.120 --> 01:20:27.288 controversial view in philosophy.

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01{:}20{:}27{.}288$  -->  $01{:}20{:}31{.}861$  But I accept what is widely accepted in the NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:20:31.861 \longrightarrow 01:20:34.240$  kind of in some parts of animal ethics,

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:20:34.240 \longrightarrow 01:20:38.476$  including Shelley Kagan here at Yale

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01{:}20{:}38{.}480 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}41{.}693$  and in in a lot of the debate about

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:20:41.693 \rightarrow 01:20:45.359$  the use of animals in medical research,

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01{:}20{:}45{.}360 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}49{.}056$  The the refine and reduce and replace

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

01:20:49.056 --> 01:20:52.550 kind of mantra that iacooks obey when

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01{:}20{:}52{.}550 \dashrightarrow 01{:}20{:}54{.}488$  their institutional animal care and

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:20:54.488 \rightarrow 01:20:56.660$  use committees obey when they're trying NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

01:20:56.715 --> 01:20:58.437 to figure out what kinds of animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:20:58.437 \rightarrow 01:21:00.600$  you can use for what kind of research.

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:21:00.600 \rightarrow 01:21:03.841$  They will always say that it's preferable

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:21:03.841 \rightarrow 01:21:06.918$  to climb down the species ladder.

NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333

 $01:21:06.920 \longrightarrow 01:21:08.864$  If you can get the result in your

- NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333
- $01{:}21{:}08.864 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}10.079$  study from a zebrafish,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333
- $01:21:10.080 \longrightarrow 01:21:11.316$  don't get it from a mouse.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333
- 01:21:11.320 --> 01:21:13.040 If you can get it from a mouse,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333
- $01:21:13.040 \longrightarrow 01:21:15.840$  don't get it from a marmoset, right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.819180408333333
- 01:21:15.840 --> 01:21:16.240 I get
- NOTE Confidence: 0.762875499166667
- $01:21:16.240 \longrightarrow 01:21:17.520$  it if they say that what I'm asking
- NOTE Confidence: 0.762875499166667
- $01:21:17.520 \rightarrow 01:21:21.000$  is the ethical justification for it.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950620827857143
- $01:21:21.000 \longrightarrow 01:21:23.205$  Because the thought is that
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950620827857143
- $01:21:23.205 \longrightarrow 01:21:25.410$  the amount of suffering you're
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950620827857143
- $01:21:25.487 \rightarrow 01:21:27.740$  inducing in the animal inversely
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950620827857143
- $01{:}21{:}27{.}740 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}30{.}640$  varies with their mental capacity.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9612494
- $01{:}21{:}32{.}720 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}34{.}670$  Humans exposed to a certain
- NOTE Confidence: 0.9612494
- $01:21:34.670 \longrightarrow 01:21:35.840$  kind of experimental
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}21{:}38{.}600 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}41{.}740$  intervention might have enhanced capacity
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}21{:}41.740 \dashrightarrow 01{:}21{:}44.880$  to suffer during that intervention.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

- 01:21:44.880 --> 01:21:46.520 Even Peter Singer, right Mr.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:21:46.520 --> 01:21:48.260 Animal Rights Guy says.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:21:48.260 --> 01:21:52.072 Like one of the one of the primary
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:21:52.072 --> 01:21:54.880 inventors of modern era animal
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:21:54.880 --> 01:21:57.280 rights rhetoric and philosophy.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:21:57.280 --> 01:22:01.698 He says if there are 590 LB animals
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:01.698 \longrightarrow 01:22:04.215$  in a boat, four of them are people
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:04.215 \rightarrow 01:22:06.319$  and one of them is a large dog,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}06{.}320 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}08{.}360$  and only four can survive with
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:08.360 \longrightarrow 01:22:10.120$  the provisions in the boat.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}10{.}120 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}13{.}240$  He says you should throw the dog overboard,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:13.240 \longrightarrow 01:22:14.925$  not one of the people. Why?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:22:14.925 --> 01:22:17.355 Because he's being a good utilitarian.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}17{.}360 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}19{.}556$  He thinks the dog, like us,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:19.560 \longrightarrow 01:22:20.784$  will roam around in the water
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:20.784 \longrightarrow 01:22:22.275$  for a long time in the cold

- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:22:22.275 --> 01:22:23.517 water until it gets too cold,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}23.520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}25.400$  and then it's going to drown and die.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:25.400 \longrightarrow 01:22:27.840$  But the dog is going.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:22:27.840 --> 01:22:29.770 I'm getting tired and having
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}29.770 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}31.314$  various physical bodily sensations,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}31{.}320 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}33{.}525$  but he's not thinking I'm going to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}33{.}525 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}34{.}810$  miss my granddaughter's birthday.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:22:34.810 --> 01:22:37.085 Oh, how will my wife find out
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:37.085 \rightarrow 01:22:38.651$  what happened to me? Right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:38.651 \longrightarrow 01:22:40.877$  We are capable of much more
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:22:40.877 --> 01:22:42.477 sophisticated levels of suffering
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}42{.}477 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}44{.}557$  in that kind of circumstance.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01:22:44.560 \longrightarrow 01:22:46.640$  So toss the dog, OK?
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- $01{:}22{:}46.640 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}48.838$  That's what the Peter Singer example is.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863
- 01:22:48.840 --> 01:22:49.101 Well,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01:22:49.101 \longrightarrow 01:22:50.406$  something like that is going

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01:22:50.406 \longrightarrow 01:22:52.195$  on when you say it's worse to

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01{:}22{:}52{.}195 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}53{.}805$  experiment on a pig than it is

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01:22:53.857 \rightarrow 01:22:55.315$  to experiment on on a mouse.

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01{:}22{:}55{.}320 \dashrightarrow 01{:}22{:}58{.}085$  We just sort of feel that pigs

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

01:22:58.085 --> 01:23:00.928 have more sophisticated capacity

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01:23:00.928 \longrightarrow 01:23:03.793$  for suffering than mice have.

NOTE Confidence: 0.950300863

 $01:23:03.793 \rightarrow 01:23:05.437$  You're leaving that assumption

NOTE Confidence: 0.350370033333333

 $01{:}23{:}09{.}120 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}12{.}598$  of what it's it's a different. It's not it,

NOTE Confidence: 0.350370033333333

01:23:12.600 - 01:23:14.360 it's a different guy. Yeah. Well, but

NOTE Confidence: 0.887355675294118

 $01:23:17.360 \longrightarrow 01:23:19.892$  yeah, on evidence of the mental

NOTE Confidence: 0.887355675294118

 $01:23:19.892 \longrightarrow 01:23:22.564$  capacities of different kinds of animals

NOTE Confidence: 0.887355675294118

 $01:23:22.564 \rightarrow 01:23:24.839$  as demonstrated in their behaviors,

NOTE Confidence: 0.887355675294118

 $01:23:24.840 \longrightarrow 01:23:27.680$  their degree of sociality.

NOTE Confidence: 0.887355675294118

 $01{:}23{:}27.680 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}29.198$  Oysters, for example.

NOTE Confidence: 0.5909608

 $01:23:32.440 \longrightarrow 01:23:32.880$  Yeah.

- NOTE Confidence: 0.7792264025
- 01:23:34.680 --> 01:23:35.520 So hang on. It's.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.680548905
- $01{:}23{:}35{.}800 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}38{.}100$  Well that. Yeah, that go
- NOTE Confidence: 0.680548905
- 01:23:38.100 --> 01:23:41.320 ahead. If brain, brain,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01:23:41.320 \rightarrow 01:23:42.220$  the microphone is going to
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01:23:42.220 \longrightarrow 01:23:43.120$  be among many other things.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}43.120 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}44.440$  But at this point the last let me
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01:23:44.440 \longrightarrow 01:23:45.638$  just say so this this will be.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}45{.}640 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}47{.}727$  So the question was about you've
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}47.727 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}48.729$  made a comment and then this
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01:23:48.729 \longrightarrow 01:23:50.080$  will this will be the last one.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- 01:23:50.080 --> 01:23:51.840 So let me just be it has to do with
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}51{.}840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}53{.}590$  comparing the suffering of different
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}53{.}590 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}56{.}270$  species as and and what is there NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}56{.}345 \dashrightarrow 01{:}23{:}59{.}140$  evidence for that and you were about
- NOTE Confidence: 0.51584653
- $01{:}23{:}59{.}140 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}01{.}120$  to discuss the evidence for that.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

01:24:02.040 --> 01:24:03.312 As far as I understand it

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:03.312 \longrightarrow 01:24:04.680$  and this is not my field.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:04.680 \longrightarrow 01:24:07.650$  I'm quoting people who are more

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:07.650 \rightarrow 01:24:09.960$  expert in animal ethics than I am.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:09.960 \longrightarrow 01:24:12.400$  But it has to do with brain size,

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:12.400 \longrightarrow 01:24:14.400$  brain capacity, evidence of sociality, NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

01:24:14.400 --> 01:24:17.040 evidence of the degree of memory

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}24{:}17.040 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}19.342$  the different animals possess when

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}24{:}19{.}342 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}21{.}797$  they're tested in different ways.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

01:24:21.800 --> 01:24:23.872 There are, there are lots of people

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}24{:}23.872 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}26.407$  who spend a lot of time worrying

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}24{:}26{.}407 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}27{.}991$  about the comparative mental

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}24{:}27{.}991 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}30{.}240$  capacities of different animals now.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:30.240 \longrightarrow 01:24:32.006$  A capacity to sell, Sure.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

01:24:32.006 --> 01:24:33.636 And, and I will say,

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:24:33.640 \longrightarrow 01:24:36.874$  it's been a huge trend in recent

- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:36.874 \longrightarrow 01:24:39.678$  years for for people to come out with
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:39.680 \longrightarrow 01:24:42.524$  lots of surprising evidence about how
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:42.524 \rightarrow 01:24:45.040$  extraordinary the capacities of animals,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:45.040 \rightarrow 01:24:46.480$  how extraordinarily greater than
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:46.480 \longrightarrow 01:24:48.640$  we used to think the capacity
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:48.703 \longrightarrow 01:24:50.039$  of certain animals are.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:50.040 \rightarrow 01:24:51.644$  Like birds, for example,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:51.644 \rightarrow 01:24:54.050$  can remember the faces of people
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01{:}24{:}54{.}121 \dashrightarrow 01{:}24{:}55{.}876$  who've been mean to them,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:24:55.880 \rightarrow 01:24:59.560$  and fish can learn to avoid painful stimuli,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01{:}24{:}59{.}560 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}01{.}498$  and they can learn from experience
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01{:}25{:}01{.}498 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}03{.}183$  and change their swimming patterns
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:25:03.183 \longrightarrow 01:25:04.519$  in response to things.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01{:}25{:}04{.}520 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}07{.}904$  So there's been a huge theme in recent
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01{:}25{:}07{.}904 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}10{.}301$  animal ethics literature about how
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:10.301 \longrightarrow 01:25:12.540$  much more mental capacity different

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:12.540 \longrightarrow 01:25:15.480$  kinds of animals have than we have

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:15.550 \rightarrow 01:25:17.720$  commonly given them credit for.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:17.720 \rightarrow 01:25:20.807$  But that is not at all the same thing

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:20.807 \rightarrow 01:25:22.900$  as to say their mental capacities

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:22.900 \longrightarrow 01:25:25.180$  are so identical that they all

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}25{:}25{.}180 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}27{.}093$  deserve the same level of moral

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:27.093 \rightarrow 01:25:29.239$  regard or the same level of rights.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}25{:}29{.}240 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}31{.}158$  There are people like Tom Regan who

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}25{:}31{.}158 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}33{.}066$  think that any animal that is the

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}25{:}33.066 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}35.208$  subject of a life that leads a life

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}25{:}35{.}208 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}36{.}816$  and makes choices about what it's

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01{:}25{:}36.816 \dashrightarrow 01{:}25{:}39.600$  going to do next has an absolute

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:39.600 \rightarrow 01:25:42.918$  right not to be interfered with by us.

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:42.920 \longrightarrow 01:25:45.180$  But most animal ethicists acknowledge

NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333

 $01:25:45.180 \longrightarrow 01:25:48.047$  some kinds of degrees of priority

- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- 01:25:48.047 --> 01:25:50.717 between different kinds of animals,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.952545735833333
- $01:25:50.720 \longrightarrow 01:25:51.840$  and we spend a lot of time
- NOTE Confidence: 0.923659944285714
- $01:25:52.520 \longrightarrow 01:25:54.300$  agonizing and discussing the
- NOTE Confidence: 0.923659944285714
- $01:25:54.300 \rightarrow 01:25:56.531$  different degrees of of moral status
- NOTE Confidence: 0.923659944285714
- 01:25:56.531 --> 01:25:58.313 and priority among our own species.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.8562208
- $01:25:58.720 \longrightarrow 01:25:59.920$  People with dementia,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.71825305
- 01:26:02.120 --> 01:26:04.880 newborns, fetuses, right.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- $01:26:05.840 \rightarrow 01:26:07.480$  This is absolutely fascinating stuff.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- 01:26:07.480 --> 01:26:08.376 Steven, we're going to follow
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- $01:26:08.376 \rightarrow 01:26:10.440$  this work with interest and we I,
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- 01:26:10.440 --> 01:26:11.946 I really appreciate your coming and
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- $01{:}26{:}11{.}946 \dashrightarrow 01{:}26{:}13{.}278$  sharing this with us and working
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- $01:26:13.278 \rightarrow 01:26:14.837$  this through this has been terrific.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.83749955
- $01{:}26{:}14.840 \dashrightarrow 01{:}26{:}15.400$  Thank you so much.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.790849201428571
- $01:26:15.400 \longrightarrow 01:26:16.478$  Thank you so much for having me.
- NOTE Confidence: 0.790849201428571

 $01{:}26{:}16{.}480 \dashrightarrow 01{:}26{:}17{.}960$  And thank you for all the great questions. NOTE Confidence: 0.826073848571429

01:26:22.200 --> 01:26:23.999 All right. We'll see you next week.